

*The Psalmist Yochana's Latter Day Message Book*

*All honor and glory to YESSUAS by  
command of ELOHIM*



## **Contents**

### ***Light and Dark – Two Kingdoms & Two Fates***

Dear Philadelphia  
Woe To The System  
Idol-A-Tree  
Gospel Song  
Tzitzit Blues  
Build The House  
Johns Road  
LORD OF LIGHT  
The Vow  
The Choice

Come Out Of Her  
Turn To YESHUA  
Yirat HaSHEM  
Wandering Aramean  
HIS HAYA  
Pilgrimage Road  
G D Calls  
Distinction  
All About The Land

A Plea To Laodicea  
Repentance Time  
Song of Ephesus for Today  
No Contradiction Of Truth  
Dear Sweet Nicodemus  
Oh Ishmael  
Psalm For The Children  
Living Stones  
HaGo'EL

### ***Oh Israel - How Thou Hast Wrestled***

Israel's Messiah  
Old Hatred  
Mourning Song  
Sin Of Jeroboam  
Scribe's Blessing  
Aliyah With G D  
The King's Torah  
Song Of Return  
Washed Clean  
Avot  
Blood  
Blind

Jerusalem-Jerusalem  
Against Israel  
What They Knew  
Righteous King  
King's Second Return  
That Generation  
Royal Scribe  
Exodus Or Not  
What Happened  
HE IS  
Jeshurun

Oh Israel  
Song Of The Messenger  
Spirit of Elijah  
Weeping Prophet  
One Giant Step  
Fitting In  
Being Real  
The Benediction  
The Harlot  
Wonderful  
Mystery Of Stone

### ***The Tribulation – For Such A Time As This***

Counting  
What's Going On  
What's In A Name  
Princes Of Tyre  
Song of Amos  
Oh Nineveh  
Prophet Festival  
Oh The Mystery  
Revelation Song  
Even Now  
The Change  
Call Of The Wild

Days Of Noah  
40 Days Of Night  
Witnesses  
Psalmist's Lamentation  
Song Of Micah  
Embrace And Hidden  
Days of Awesome  
Let My People Go  
The Collector  
Infected  
The Lie

Creation Groans  
The 4th Kingdom  
A Time Such As This  
Song Of Hosea  
Song Of Nehemiah  
Isaiah's Song  
Oh Babylon  
haZefeq  
L'Dor v'Dor  
Who Will Tell  
Stand

## ***The Beloveds – Awaken The Dawn***

A Song for the Bride  
Morning Star  
Aliyah of Being  
Soul Rent  
A New Thing  
House Love  
Kiss The Son  
Shiyr haMa'alot  
EL Has Heard

Psalmist's Heart  
Spirit to Spirit  
Servant Resonance  
See As G D Sees  
Sing Chana Sing  
Song of Songs  
The Slave  
Always There  
Last Words?

Beloved In Arms  
Looking for the 144,000  
Arise Dry Bones  
ELOHIM of the Living  
Peter's Mantle  
Kingdom Song  
Dani'el's Secret  
The Cleaving

## ***Mo'adim – Rhythms & Seasons Of ELOHIM***

Aliyah Of Glory  
Shir Chag HaMatzot  
Yom Terurah  
8 Days of Light  
New Day

Ha Shabbat  
Yom HaBikkurim  
Yom HaKippurim  
Rosh Chodesh  
Shabbat Queriah

Shir Pesach  
Shir Shavu'ot  
Shir Sukkot  
Purim

## **Dear Philadelphia**

### **A poem to bring you home**

O Dear Church with so strong a number, please wake up, there is no time to slumber!  
YESHUA is returning - soon He'll be back, will you be found ready, or will you lack?

The psalmist's pillow is wet with tears - wayward paths bring many fears;  
For all the friends that forget the Torah - oh hear the call those of Philadelphia

Hear and obey this message for good, GOD demands this if you would.  
For you to be righteous all throughout; there need be changes without a doubt

It's not about programs or members you show; holiness is how you must grow.  
Righteousness is what's needed for you; the Torah will show you what to do

The psalmist personally knows your ways - at one time living them day by days;  
But then in heart did a light shine - The Torah – His way – Oh so fine

YESHUA redeems, His salvation He brings; to those who are ready to live for the King.  
Through righteous observance of His laws, this is how you can correct your flaws

Knowing that it's not just about the letter; but living Torah with love be the better.  
Adding to mercy and grace what is right; lighting the way – shining the light

Without obedience and joining His fight; standing before Him will just be a blight.  
YESHUA can cleanse all of your sin; hear the call of Torah, be obedient to Him

What our Bridegroom wants for you, is a heart that remains faithful and true.  
To live in obedience to the Father above; that would be His definition of love

Don't you want to be the bride? All in white standing at His side?  
The bride is adorned in white so fair; all holy and righteous, the regal pair

Oh please don't the psalmist's heart break; praying for friends to receive – to take.  
The sweet sounding call of His Torah; beckoning home those of Philadelphia

For in this wedding feast of the best, will you be bride or just hoping to be a guest?  
The guests are not so white, just friends of the Groom, not holy – not right

Saved by grace, is this all you feel? There is more He desires for you to be real.  
Yes, His grace is freely given; to those who repent and change their living

Please children don't delay - don't faint; Philadelphia is the church of the saint.  
Oh how the psalmist pleads with God all the day; that friends won't be swept away

Be like Magdala crying at His feet - There YESHUA with grace and mercy did greet  
Accepting the heart – pure and repentant; weaving into her love for the covenant

Please seek the Torah filled life away from sin; then you'll be Israel - grafted in.  
Holiness is what is desired for you; His Torah will instruct you on what to do

Eat what He says, if holy is your goal; He has holy rules - you should be told.  
It's all in His word - easy to be seen; black and white print for you to be clean

His Law is not old or in antiquity; it is how He will judge all with equity.  
He knows you're not perfect in everything; effort of heart is what you need bring

Just start with the ten, celebrate the Feasts; remember His Sabbath to keep.  
The Son paid the price for all; we're redeemed by His blood - IF you heed the call

To live life repentant, following His ways; oh how glorious it will be on that day.  
When before the King you will stand; to hear "Well done, you lived my commands"

The psalmist will continue to pray; for those of Philadelphia to find their way  
Heed the call saints – it is time to repent; this is why Torah from Heaven was sent

Won't you turn psalmist's tears to a smile; please listen He is calling all the while.  
Desiring that His own will heed the call; escaping those captured in the last fall

Oh my dear Philadelphia so sweet; grace and truth do surely meet.  
With a heart that loves and lives Torah; is when you be in Philadelphia

For the church of YESHUAH is surely the church of the saint  
Come home my friends the psalmist prays and won't faint!

## **Come Out of Her My People**

To the Philadelphians in Babylon  
Comes a message for you from beyond  
From a heart and place in Philadelphia to you  
Please listen - I will tell you what to do

Come out of her my people, God said  
You have been entrenched in what is dead  
For if you don't come out of her  
Your end will be not what you prefer

The church across time became something lost  
The Hebrew faith expunged, Jews paid the cost  
You gave up the commandment - like Adam did fall  
You gave up Moshe, and all of the laws

This Babylon is defined by pride  
About lawlessness, she is no bride  
She stands viciously against the holy covenant  
Making the slumbering souls not to repent

Your Yochana cares so much for you  
I was entrenched there one time too  
God brought me out in joy and pain  
Joy in Him but hurting all the same

To leave you and all that I knew  
For something better, to be like a Jew?  
Hebrew prayers and music all changed  
Nothing of worship remained the same

Immersed in Torah, learning what is sin  
Now I know far better how to serve Him  
God wants us holy, that's not just a feeling  
It comes by learning and praying for His healing

Yes, it is about the love, yes the love for you,  
Of Yeshua, our God, and our neighbor too  
But the love that Yeshua declared and demands  
Would be for you to obey His commands

He said it clear and plain for all  
“If you love me, obey My laws”  
It’s about a holy God and His commands  
I pray crying so hard that you will understand

Please don’t study just the new  
The old is there for learning too  
But for His goodness in you to come out  
Chase after Torah, be clean and devout

You cannot say “I just believe”  
Without knowledge, nothing is received  
You can be blameless in His statutes  
If you set your heart to learn the truth

The rules do not make salvation come  
That is accomplished by Yeshua the Son  
It’s not just about what you believe it to be  
But the effort in doing is what God really sees

To be to God, so willing to do  
All His precepts laid out for you  
He sees the doers with hearts circumcised  
As those who love Him with opened eyes

We all wait for the day of salvation  
When before Yeshua, appear all the nations  
Salvation is not just a waiting game  
Without chasing righteousness, the wait is in vain

For the LORD is righteous, His rules give light  
Tremble in fear, pray you get this right  
The wicked do not seek but condemn His law  
Please pray for open eyes, meditate in awe

Please heed the call the time is near  
Live the commandments, God you should fear  
The ones who will be waiting for Him  
Are performing His statutes until the end

My strong desire is no thing you should lack  
Follow His Torah, God has your back  
Yeshua is the living Torah, Word in flesh  
Only He can save and be your righteousness

Come out of Laodicea please listen to me  
The church of Philadelphia is where you should be  
To that place of both the truth and grace  
The place where together we seek His face

To His laws incline your heart  
Genesis is a good place to start  
Then to Revelation you should read  
His Holy Spirit will provide what you need

That His Word, alone should stand  
His story, His songs and yes His commands  
You must learn how not to sin  
Learn what things are pleasing to Him

Understand the greatest gift given to thee  
Was the sacrifice of Yeshua on the tree  
His perfect blood atoned for your sins  
Oh please repent and turn to Him

Lay aside the doctrine of man  
His Word should be your only command  
All that is needed is there for you  
In His scriptures, all the way through

Make a new life apart from sin  
In Philadelphia is where you can begin  
To live this new life listening to the Lord  
With those who love and obey the Word, His sword

God has loved you through all time  
In His promises you'll find new life - a sign  
Please come out - this is my urgent plea  
Be no longer immersed in Laodicea



Come out of her my people, Philadelphia please do  
Yochana and others are waiting for you  
This is not difficult but it is a life or death task  
Don't you want to be first, not last?

Babylon will not repent and God will never fix  
Please listen Philadelphia, with Babylon you can't mix  
Come out of her His people, you that are my friends  
Please don't stay in Babylon, such a frightful end

So often, for you all do I pray  
Asking God please show them the way  
Please know that the times now be in season  
Messages to Philadelphia I send, for this reason

## A PLEA TO LAODICEA

O you saints in Laodicea I just yearn for the day,  
When you come out of Babylon to stay.  
To Philadelphia, where you truly belong;  
Worshipping G\_d with praise and song.

Living the Torah and loving Yeshua;  
May this truth be in you forever.  
Hear my words, I am calling you out;  
I know only the Father can bring this about.

For this is the way in which the Father works;  
Using His vessels here on earth.  
To spread the truth and His love;  
To the poor in spirit, He fills them up.

The evil one desires to stop my message;  
But for your sakes I will keep expressing.  
The words and music you need to hear;  
May the LORD open your hearts, and ears!

To Philadelphia you must come with haste;  
Leaving Babylon behind, no time to waste.  
I pray dear church you would now listen;  
Please come out of her now all you Christians!

A circumcised heart is what you are needing;  
Please know to the Father for you I am pleading.  
That you would turn back from the delusion;  
Leave Babylon behind and all its confusion.

How G\_d's word and ways it did confound;  
The resonance of truth it did drown.  
You must understand Babylon is no place to be;  
That being the Church of Laodicea.

For Yeshua is calling you back to Him;  
To live a holy life apart from sin.  
His Torah spells it out so clear;  
What you should do and whom you should fear.

Babylon draws so many saints in;  
Just wanting G\_d's people to partake in her sins.  
My heart is breaking for you and I pray;  
Come out of her and don't suffer her plagues!

Babylon is filthy and abominations reside;  
Sin overflowing, unrighteousness and pride.  
It is the habitation of this wicked generation;  
Please repent of your sins and seek separation.

The Church of Philadelphia to you is beckoning;  
May you come out before the day of reckoning.  
Yochana is here to sound the warning;  
Yeshua is coming, the nations are churning.

I feel for you as I also once knew,  
The church in Babylon was where I grew.  
Little by little the truth slipped away;  
Making the church what it is today.

Empty on obedience, a Savior not a Jew;  
A false Messiah, not Yeshua true.  
For Yeshua is obedient to all of G\_d's ways;  
Being our example to follow and not stray.

Yeshua came as a lamb seeking Israel lost;  
He loved them so much, with His life paid the cost.  
He gave it for them so they could then find;  
Life eternal with Him, in His kingdom reside.

Where holiness counts, a way of life for sure;  
It's living in righteousness, keeping yourself pure.  
Yeshua and the Torah are all the truth you need;  
May you come to Philadelphia, this I plead.

For Babylon has sold you a lie;  
For centuries it grew no one questioned why.  
The enemy just doesn't want you to see;  
What's wrong with your church in Laodicea.

The money, the crowds, what is your purpose?  
Some of your worship to G-d is a circus!  
The service sometimes is full of chaos;  
The Prince of Shalom will have none of this!

Falling and writhing on floors so profane;  
That's not from G\_d, not through His name.  
This is not what worship should be;  
Do you really think that is holy?

Don't you know how many saints there have died?  
The Harlot has martyred them all in her pride.  
You are drunk on the wine which she is giving;  
You've bought into her lies and now need forgiving.

You say you are rich and have need of nothing;  
Neither hot nor cold, but lukewarm is not a good thing.  
You really are poor, naked and blind;  
Open your eyes and leave Babylon behind!

You have focused on money and material desires;  
G-d so wants you refined as gold in His fire.  
For you HE loves and desires to chasten;  
Repent of these sins, Laodicea please hasten!

I yearn for you to look deep within,  
And how you have slowly partook of the sins.  
The Harlot has destroyed all of G\_d's laws;  
The church bought in, that is its flaw.

Babylon's death is coming all in one day;  
Famine, burning and mourning of plagues.  
So you see how urgent it is to flee?  
Get out of Babylon and Laodicea!

Laodicea please come to your senses;  
Away from Babylon and all her offenses!  
For you are still so special to our LORD;  
I am calling you to Philadelphia with heart outpoured!

Now is the time to get things right;  
Come out of her into Yeshua's light!  
The living Word, rules proclaimed;  
Live life in obedience no longer profane.

To repent and desire to be made new;  
Yeshua our Savior is waiting for you!  
G-d calls you to be zealous for all of His ways;  
So you'll be clothed in white on that day.

Please understand what all this means;  
You must come out now and be made clean.  
Holy and righteous following Torah;  
To be made ready when Yeshua comes for us.

Then you'll know without doubt,  
Why my zeal in calling you out.  
For that day may we all be in one accord;  
All of Philadelphia with our LORD.

## Woe To The System

My heart is sad because of the system;  
Which has lured God's people into no submission.  
It's succumbed to manmade feasts and times;  
Ignored the Holy One's rules in such sublime.

The system is steeped in lawlessness,  
That be Babylon's sweet caress.  
Stay with her, the harlot has sworn;  
All of God's laws she will scorn.

The anti-messiah is at work in her too;  
Hiding from many the Messianic truths.  
Messiah did come, the sacrifice lamb;  
He's returning again to rule the land.

Babylon has its hold on you;  
Come out of her is my call so true.  
God has commanded His Holy Days and Feasts;  
You pay no attention to them in the least.

You have replaced them with days of your own;  
This is from the adversary, his seeds were sown.  
To lead God's people ever astray;  
To keep them from celebrating His Holy Days.  
Come Out of the System Yochana bat Zion

Those special times all in His seasons;  
Blessed and holy and all for good reason.  
All things in His time, true worship experience;  
Babylon has lured you into disobedience.

My LORD is looking upon you forlorn;  
O that more would heed this warning!  
Come out of her and study His word;  
From beginning to end is what is preferred.

The return of Yeshua is clearly at hand;  
There's little time left for you to understand.  
The adversary, anti-messiah has ruled over you;

Conniving, convincing that there be nothing to do.  
But be saved by grace, that's all you say;  
Things don't happen quite that way.  
You are deep in the error of lawlessness;  
O please come out of her and beg forgiveness.

If the righteous are scarcely saved;  
What will be your outcome on that day?  
Study the Torah, meet Your Messiah;  
So to be ready for that day of fire.

The trumpets will blast, shofars will sound;  
God's people will know and not be confound.  
By this spectacle, frightening as it seems;  
Will you be saying what does this mean?

Yeshua the Judge is right at the door;  
Removing the chaff from the threshing floor.  
He is coming to clean up the earth;  
The places of worship is where He'll go first.

The judgment is based on Moses you see,  
Whether Jewish Synagogue or Church in Laodicea.  
The Law of His is our guide for living;  
Yeshua the Savior is for our forgiving.

Only the church of Philadelphia will stand;  
Where the flames of righteousness be fanned.  
In order to be with this so small a band,  
You must come out of Babylon's hand.

All your doctrine and Talmud too;  
Don't you see they're just not true?  
Manmade is not what a Holy God demands;  
He wants obedience to His own commands.

You should not add or take away;  
From His holy Word, the scriptures say.  
Just be dependent upon the Word;  
Pray for understanding to emerge.

There was time not so long ago;  
When I was missing what was needed so.  
My God called me out and I did heed;  
Now forever out of Laodicea.

I immersed in the Hebrew and learned the Law;  
My faith in Yeshua ever the more.  
As I traversed the Torah, week by week;  
Even more clearly did Messiah I see!

I cannot express my joy in doing;  
Shabbat and Feasts, His times pursuing.  
O the pleasure given to those;  
On His appointed times, blessings bestowed.

Please hear my heart crying for you;  
Both church going friend and fellow Jew!  
There is only one remnant left in the land;  
For Yeshua and commandments they take a stand.

Those are ones Yeshua will see;  
Waiting, persevering so holy.  
Anxiously awaiting His return;  
For His kingdom come they will yearn!



## Turn To YESHUA

I have an important story to sing;  
Of my Yeshua, the coming King.  
I think of those who do not yet know  
Of the Messiah returning and how things will go

They must first hear in order to believe  
To turn away from sin and to Yeshua cleave  
For so many years have already gone by  
Time is short, stars are aligning in the sky

Through signs and wonders He makes Himself known  
Eyes and ears open, I can recount what He's shown  
Angels, music and shofar sounds  
The veil was lifted, heaven abounds

But only for those who choose to receive  
Not all will see, not all will believe  
The realms do converge when the prayers of the saints  
Go up like incense, to the Father He waits

Searching the earth for the righteous ones  
Those who are righteous because of the Son.  
Who have faith in Yeshua, not afraid to do  
Working for the kingdom, so all can be made new

Yeshua proclaims the Kingdom of Heaven  
He is salvation for those who would have Him  
Israel His people belong to Him  
He chooses His own, He can forgive their sins

O what a path to glory I've found  
I wait for the day the trumpets will sound  
The blasting, the shouting will loudly proclaim  
"The King is coming, Yeshua is His name!"

Now is the time to make a decision  
Cry out to Yeshua soon all will see Him  
Be immersed in living water, washed free from sin  
Start your new life and live only for Him

Read through the scriptures, to Him you should pray  
Father through His Spirit will give you words to say  
Yeshua brings punishment and rewards when He comes  
To pay back all according to what they have done

The Alpha and the Omega is coming real soon  
The First and the Last, He is the Bridegroom  
Repent now, right from your heart  
Obedience is the good works scripture talks about

For Yeshua was the most obedient Son  
Doing Father's will, getting it done  
True faith is an action, it must be seen  
Following commandments is what this means

So please listen, those who be chosen  
Turn to your G\_D, return this moment  
Salvation will only come through Yeshua  
When he returns and makes all things new

Believe in Yeshua follow the Son  
Believe in the scriptures and all G\_D has done  
For the words on those pages are your very life  
They will bring you to holiness, make everything right

The Yom Teruah days in the past  
Heralded Kings with the trumpet blasts  
The return of the King Yeshua be soon  
Could come about on Yom Teruah, the new moon

Repent from sin and follow His ways  
If you want to be with Him in that new day!

## Repentance Time

Oh ponder Him people the One amidst seven candles  
Author of creation – everything He handles  
The Alpha and Omega listen – do make haste  
Holiness and Righteousness he wears around His waist

His head and hairs they be so pure white  
Eyes a flaming fire – He is ready to fight  
He is burnished as brass but no time to rejoice  
He comes in judgment with His thunderous voice

Oh Ephesus thou has labored so strong  
My Name thou has kept in thy song  
But the first love – the Torah thou hath lost  
Losing thy candlestick – oh what a cost

For Smyrna – oh yes I be alive quickened so fast  
I am Yeshua the first and the last  
Yes I did require that you suffer much for Me  
But thy works stand as light against false church blasphemy

As for Pergamon some have kept my Name and word  
But I shall come and with Me shall be my sword  
False doctrines and riches of Balaam thy shepherds so desire  
When I come things shall be oh so dire

Now Thyatira My real believers work tsedakha and love  
But true faith and obedience away do the leaders shove  
Oh Jezebel thou with haSatan are surely in league  
Thy ways make the High Priest come to fatigue

Woe to Sardis yes thou are asleep  
Thy works are really nothing to keep  
Like a thief in the night to you shall I visit  
Thou are as dead – thou shall miss it

Bless Philadelphia – these who have both  
My Name and My torah – in white shall I clothe  
Thy works shall I present behind the Heavenly door  
Though you be small – I shall bless all the more

Oy to Laodicea – thou are nothing but lukewarm  
Ready thyself for I shall come as a storm  
There be nothing in thee that I want for Me  
I shall testify against you – just wait and see

Your Yochana is trying to let you see  
How seven churches have passed – but they still be  
Oh how Laodicea remains guilty and does not repent  
They listen not to the Heavenly messages that are sent

In one generation all sin shall be filled up  
Oh please listen for G\_D's wrath overflows its cup  
So much rhetoric and purported faith – yes it be loud  
But you be nothing more than the popular crowd

But then again there shall be the clean – the few  
Persecuted for My Name and My Torah too  
But I am the faithful witness and I shall confess  
Their innocence before Me – to my Father I profess

Oh please listen – the psalmist does call out  
With everything she has – she does resonate and shout  
So much suffering for false faith – will come the pain  
Please be faithful – there is so much to gain

The things that are needed – of what to repent  
Have been revealed by Heavenly message sent  
Thou hast forsaken the Torah – in the Ephesus day  
Left the roots of Israel – went your own way

To follow the doctrine of Balaam chasing goods  
Mingling in pagan practices – just because you could  
Playing politics instead of being faithful and true  
Just looking to keep fannies and wallets in the pew

Ultimately becoming ignorant and dead declares the Lord  
Oh please turn back- repent – this guilt you can't afford  
Oh please see and taste the goodness of G\_D  
For the remnant who upon His Name and Torah won't trod

To begin there is the life-tree in paradise  
How wonderful no second death – no surprise  
And what of the great crown of life to receive  
For you hidden manna Yeshua will retrieve

How lovely to receive your stone – your new name  
To be clothed in white – the raiment without shame  
And rule with Yeshua over the nations afar  
Oh to receive Yeshua – the bright Morning Star

Still more your name be in the book of life – how great  
Yeshua shall confess thee to the Father – oh what a fate  
Made to be a pillar in the Temple of fame  
Circumcised with the Father's, Yeshua's and the new City's Name

Oh yes to be echad – all as one singing special chord  
Forever praising and worshipping our Beloved Lord  
Please see how the Lord does want to bless  
Giving those elect His blessing oh so best

For those that repent and can overcome by Yeshua's power  
You shall be His delight – His beautiful flower  
Can you feel the psalmist's urgent plea  
Yeshua is coming – won't you listen to me

Psalmist's heart is breaking each and every day  
Please don't let anything get in your way  
Turn back to G\_D – do it right now where you are  
Let today be that day – tomorrow be ever so far

Yochana is praying for you – oh please do listen  
So much shalom and joy you don't want to be missing

## Idol-a-Tree

In G\_D's WORD we look - all throughout we see  
Is the horrible blight on men - sin be idolatry  
Even from the start - no escaping the test of the tree  
All humanity did fall - all were there yes you and me

We see how trees be beautiful - wondrous even more  
Blessings given from G\_D - from trees do blessings pour  
But quickly did spring the "Asherah" - set up in high places  
Idol trees were raised up - profaning Heavenly faces

So spiral through the ages - idol myth and legend  
Down the idol path - ancient man did us send  
Seeking all their knowledge - pine cone and third eye  
Such idolatry - doth make this Psalmist cry

But now the idolatrous knowledge game - gives way to modern guff  
Under the idol tree - mankind worships stuff  
Let us revel in our things - let us gather around the tree  
Let us get all that we can - let our stuff just make us free

Do the sons of men consider - what this tree thing be about  
Was your christmas celebration - made so the holy thou can flout?  
Bring your children under it - bring them sound the call  
Set them up around the idol tree - set them all up for the fall

There be so much to say - this tree thing be important  
G\_D's WORD tells us so much - about the holy covenant  
Man be like a tree - bearing produce bad or good  
If thou be an idol tree - thou be cut down to burn as wood

Would thou not be like the willow - standing firm beside the stream  
Giving Heavenly produce - sending light out as a beam  
Please consider wisdom - G\_D's WORD it doth teach  
Be the willow by the waters - the Psalmist does beseech

Who doth light the candles - upon the Chanukiah  
Who doth bless the light - who really worships our YESHUAH  
Our LORD of LIGHT doth beckon - dedication makes us fine  
This Psalmist she doth call out - YESHUAH's light doth shine

Put away the idol tree - listen to G\_D's ways  
Shed the pagan practices - it be idolatry at play  
Harmless it may seem - deep down treachery doth fester  
Burn the christmas idol tree - Chanukkiah's light be so much better

We see where there is idol trees - they be all around  
And in the sons of men - doth idolatry abound  
Break the Psalmist's heart - sons of men thou do  
All throughout this season - Yochana prays for you!

## Yirat HaSHEM

Who doth not fear THEE G\_D most high  
Who doth not squirm and upon the pillow cry  
Oh how knowledge of sin upon soul doth tare  
All would be lost without our High Priest there

Pray YESHUAH declared - pray to withstand  
The glorious coming of the Son of Man  
Yirat HaSHEM is the beginning of wisdom  
Oh please listen - for soon comes the kingdom

Even belief and the joy of grace  
Doth not stop flowing tears from the face  
For all fall short of the glory and requirement  
Who claims to be righteous - according to the covenant?

Oh YESHUAH come and save me yet again today  
I fear only Thee - Thy power and Thy way  
Love me all over - tell me what I do wrong  
Weave into me Thine obedience song

Oh the fear and terror felt for those  
Who keep their ears, eyes and hearts closed  
Psalmist prays so very much for self and others  
Hoping that more become sisters and brothers

The Talmid revealed it be a terrible thing  
Put before a righteously angry ELOHIM  
Oh please be afraid - now be the time to repent  
Oh how death – doth hover and not relent

It is good to fear G\_D most high  
Of judgment's storm HE be the eye  
Seeing all things - nothing be hidden  
Please relent - let thy soul be smitten

Think not Yeshua be only blind love  
Never changing is HE - righteousness from above  
All things done in life shall be reviewed  
Oh who can withstand such - any of you?



Please repent for real - don't think thyself exempt  
You say you be saved - will you be found unkempt  
Who hath ascended into Heaven to see  
In the Book of Life - whose names there be?

Onslaught surrounds us each and every day  
Pulling us harder - to drift and stray  
Who doth not drift some - who walks only straight  
Please repent - cry thy tears - before it be too late

Confessions to High Priest - we must present  
Oh Psalmist pleads - I shall never relent  
For offerings be made in accordance to HIS days  
Don't question ELOHIM - who can no HIS ways?

Oh LORD please never away do take  
Thy RUACH - only for THY name's sake  
Who shall praise, sing, worship and serve  
If all of humanity receives what we deserve?

Yes indeed Yirat HaSHEM be a good thing  
Psalmist loves even the conviction HaRUACH doth sing  
For in conviction to HIS altar can we run  
Seeking mercy and grace by Yeshua the Son

Our ELOHIM be both the storm and the calm  
Yochana prays more run to HIS palm  
Where G\_D doth surely thee engrave  
Thy very soul - for Yeshua to save

Please hear Yochana - terror doth resonate  
For so many doth death's sting await  
Tears flow from this psalmist - falling on my pillow  
Will thou be the chaff or a sure standing willow?

There be no wisdom where there be no fear  
ELOHIM knows if thou doth shed tear  
Open thy hearts - resonate and sing  
Kiss the Son - before judgment HE brings

## Song of Ephesus for Today

To G\_D's people who do trust – Mashiach YESHUAH is the mount  
Oh yes HE is the ONE – upon WHOM daily saints do count  
G\_D chose saints long before time – they shall be clean in HIS Torah  
Those who be of HIS realm – those destined to be “Haya”

Just to bring HIM praise – commensurate with glory of HIS grace  
Oh how soul love burns – to love face to face  
For revelation doth prevail – truth of G\_D yes HIS  
Destined to be delivered – the right time such as this

For HIS Kingdom shall be grand – destined to really thrive  
Now be time to consider deliverance – who will and won't survive  
For promise of inheritance – be for those who trust and believe  
The call is just a call – chosen be for the few who do receive

Partition wall be broken – now the realms converge  
It be the saints who discern – how G\_D's plan now doth surge  
For breadth, and length, and depth, and height – yes Paul gives a clue  
Can survival realm be measured – Psalmist calls out to you

Community be outfit now – with signs and gifts to take  
All the parts and anointing be given – to withstand when all things shake  
Each to play their part – for no part indeed be small  
Love of brethren doth abound – blessings upon one and all

Knowledge of G\_D it doth descend – RUACH be Heaven's rain  
Revelation of YESHUAH – Psalmist cannot refrain  
To speak of G\_D's great mysteries – crying out to all the saints  
For tribulation be unfolding – be strong and do not faint

Don't listen to those who say – we be surely saved  
If there be no holy love of the gifted – they be headed for the grave  
There be no visits to Heaven – no one but YESHUAH before the throne  
Haya realm be coming to Earth – Psalmist has been shown

If thou doth inherit from YESHUAH - thou can surely redeem  
Authority to take from old man – even mortal time to Paul it seems  
Who doth consider this mystery – again the Psalmist asks  
Redemption of the wicked days – still a slave but now to holy tasks

The HaGOEL doth give thee – chance to be new man  
Chance to battle the old – wicked powers can you understand  
For slaves we now must be – to idolatry or to MESSIAH KING  
If RUACH doth be dwelling – holy soul love thou shall sing

Oh how funny it now seems – how things to G\_D can be so true  
When to temporal mortal man – we laugh without a clue  
So many who seem to stand – shall be sorely swept away  
Messiah says HE never knew thee – soon will come that day

Oh please do make the Aliyah – an “olah” be thy song  
Let G\_D’s SPIRIT Sword do lead – down the path so long  
For YESHUAH doth reveal – to men the FATHER’s will  
Psalmist doth cry out – while little time there be still

Yes Ephesus song be heard – another Prophet message brings  
Psalmist doth remember now – the message she doth sing  
Convergence of all realms and things – oh yes there be one bull’s eye  
Thou cannot miss the mark – if be in thee YESHUAH chai

Against wicked principalities and powers – the Psalmist takes a stand  
There be no choice of course – this be YESHUAH’s command  
Oh Ephesus thy first love – oh yes where be thy love  
Why doth thou scorn the gifts – why doth thou scorn the dove

## Gospel Song

So many sing about – all the saving Jesus does  
But oh so few do sing – about the way it really was  
They don't sing for instance – of the great Heavenly Rabbi  
They don't see the real YESHUAH – they don't even try

Oh great Prophet to come – HIS Torah it must be taken  
Even Moses considering HIM – surely he was shaken  
Promises of ELOHIM's servant – first to heal and bring light  
Then to come again in glory – restoring what is right

Casting out the demons – healing all the woes  
In the midst of tribulation – HIS power did HE show  
And now the demons do run rampant – society doth ignore  
Now we need HIS power – we need HIM all the more

Where is THY power LORD – when all the world doth scorn  
Come to us who mourn – come to us who are forlorn  
Souls cry out to THEE – we be on the last straw  
Transforming waters of life – we are thirsting so to draw

Make us talmidim – please make us covenantal  
Fill us up with THY RUACH – yes please do make us full  
Give us eyes to see – ears to hear – Shema  
Make us like Daveed – the heart that loves THY Torah

Fill us with the heart – that like a child does believe  
Realms do intersect – THY Kingdom we do receive  
Let THY good news sweep all over us – a WORD doth make us change  
Fleshy heart for stone – for some the great exchange

Let us follow THEE YESHUAH – with gifts and with a charge  
All to bring THEE glory – THY Kingdom to enlarge  
Putting down all worldly desires – chasing THEE our fate  
Let us shine THY light – please let us resonate

So many try and labor – but not in THY way or in THY rhythm  
They pursue THEE LORD – within the confines of their system  
But they be on no great Aliyah – they travel here and there  
Not listening to THY will – thinking they don't have to care

Each walking oh so straight – according to their own mind  
Never stopping to really listen – never able to find  
The truth that be THY WORD – tis LIFE that be alive  
Instructions on the charge – truth that lets us thrive

Please GOOD NEWS do set us free – let us submit to serve  
Show us where and how to walk – please don't let us swerve  
Tribulation all around us – relentless dark powers do persist  
Instill in us true faith – by THY power we can resist

Let THY Torah stand so tall – as commandment with all love  
Weave in us the FATHER's will – holiness from above  
Keep us from the Pharisees – take us to THYSELF  
Oh King, Helper, Savior and Shield – THOU are our only help

THY RUACH great YESHUAH – stands before the Throne  
Let IT come upon us – our way let THYSELF be blown  
“Fear of ELOHIM” be first – then “wisdom” – “counsel and might”  
Comes “anointing” then “revelatory prophecy” – “real life” it be right  
Then there be the very best – Spirit to take us home  
All THY RUACH when it be in us – we be perfect – we be “shalom”

THY WORD it be so mysterious – what is possible be so wild  
How opposites can be true – being wise while being like a child  
Let us sing THY GOSPEL song – with each day as we live  
Ever mysterious Aliyah – wondering what THOU will give  
G\_D be so amazing – wondrous in every way  
We wait upon THEE sorely – WORD please give to us this day

## Wandering Aramean

Abraham did sojourn – pack up and did leave  
Blind faith we did see – yes he did believe  
Journey yes he did – yes the first to cross  
Giving up it all – not concerned about the loss

Oh what great redemption – yes by covenant  
Grace be given oh so great – surely Heaven sent  
Tired and so old – faithful to the end  
Wandering Aramean – yes he was G\_D's friend

Likewise for royal firstborn – Isaac he was spared  
Faithful was our Abraham – though he be so scared  
Picture of redemption – inheritance of Abraham  
Follow in his footsteps – follow anointed King of Aram

Who be this special KING – Psalmist she doth beckon  
Answer be in G\_D's WORD – this of course be how we reckon  
Chaza'el be mystery – yes great King anointed  
Over Aramean Kingdom – "HE who sees G\_D" is appointed

But Aram be long gone now – what be this Kingdom great  
What say ye of the promise – what of Abraham's fate  
From great sea and to great river – yes this be the border  
Sea unto the Jordan – oh it seems to be much shorter

So what about this land – promised to Abraham  
What about this land – promised to one of Aram  
Yes there be dear Israel – yes she has her KING  
The rest of Abraham's promise – from where shall these one's sing?

It be about the firstborn – when oneself to G\_D present  
Paul tells us to redeem the days – so on Aliyah they went  
For we be nothing but a wandering – Aramean like our father  
Faith to leave it all behind – like Abraham don't bother

What is it thou shall say – when dedication bell doth ring  
Psalmist she doth ask – what then shall you sing  
Like my father before me – my life like his has been  
I be a simple sojourner – a wandering Aramean

Please don't run to find – thy Israel land inheritance  
If thou be of the nations – look for thine within the covenants  
For a place there be for sure – yeah those of the other fold  
Confidence do have – G\_D's WORD ye have been told

Dry land be reborn – deserts they shall spring  
Compliments of Chaza'el – the Aramean KING  
Truths be given to us now – so that the many shall not fret  
Inheritance of Abraham – redeemed shall share and get

## No Contradiction of Truth

Apologists do try – explain away contradiction  
Oh silly apologists – where is thy conviction?  
For G\_D be so above us – HIS ways be so different  
There be no contradiction – snares for sure were sent

You say YESHUAH preached – you say YESHUAH taught  
Not to judge at all – surely you'll be caught  
For discern and judge you shall – by RUACH and by faith  
But only with appointed authority – decision can thou make

Don't argue with a fool – came wisdom yes it did  
Secret of no judgment – do you think its hid?  
Walk away real fast – but let not tongue declare  
Leave judgment to the judges – don't make thyself be bare

Two truths be at the same time – can you see the glory  
Opposites be true – if you dig to find the story  
Perfection in G\_D's order – if we understand  
Judge without leshon hara – let judges reprimand

All throughout G\_D's WORD – doth the snares be set  
Contradictions be not there – if the truth you'll get  
Ignore how WORD be given – say in heart we not need context  
No end to what you'll make up – more lies do come next

Where now be thy judges – Elders kept in silence  
Rabbis, Priests and He-goats – soon there be come uppance  
Render judgment yes you do – judgment waits for thee  
Not following G\_D's great order – this you just can't see

Mashiach has won the victory – why then doth not light prevail  
Why doth darkness howl – evil wind blows as a gale  
Oh how time be short - for enemy who was appointed  
Hear how our King Daveed – would not lift his hand against the anointed

See how opposite revelation – doth not the truth negate  
Even King Mashiach – upon ELOHIM doth await  
Power in HIS hands – judgment HE could take  
Submits to perfect ways – for the FATHER's sake



Let not confusion weary thee – let not thy mind go astray  
Seek truth amidst the opposites – let wisdom have its way  
Follow what was taught – YESHUAH with judgment doth set the snare  
Cast the first stone without authority – do it if you dare

Can you see hypocrisy – so great now in Bavel  
Gnashing teeth of rebels – oh what lies they tell  
Or even if some be right – nothing left to appointed authority  
Leshon hara doth reign supreme – wagging tongues set free

Be silent yes Paul says – don't declare don't judge  
From the truth however – you don't have to budge  
Fools be fools its true – let authority make that call  
Let thy truth stand in silence – let the truth stand tall

For authority in dark days – it be so unjust  
Submit to it you peoples – yes you surely must  
For the peoples you did get – the desires of thy heart  
Demanded human kings and judges – now peoples be ripped apart

## Tzitzit Blues

Do this - don't do that  
Don't touch or sit - where the unclean were at  
Could it really be - that commands were only for the old  
G\_D is the same now as before - is this not what we were told

Doth thou man ponder - yes KADOSH is the word  
Could it be of this - thou never hath heard  
What doth this mean - be HOLY thus says the LORD  
Does it resonate at all - does it vibrate a chord

So you say - Mashiach has washed all clean  
No longer need holiness - is this what you mean?  
So eat your bacon and shellfish as well  
A new covenant song - this you goyim tell

Go on ahead - celebrate new days as you will  
Render what G\_D did command - in your hearts to be nil  
But not thee Jacob - do hang onto thy ways  
Yes hold on tight - now here be the end of days

But thou Jacob - won't thou really seek the new  
Mashiach YESHUAH - oh so long calling for you  
For thy light be so dim - without HE WHO is light  
Psalmist doth cry - who shall actually get it right?

For the command of old - oh so tested and true  
Yes even down - to the threads that are blue  
Be holy says the LORD - for Torah it doth sanctify  
Made holy by HIS WORD - great YESHUAH CHAI

But ye be reformed oh Jacob - so many liberal in your ways  
Growing more secular - yes day by day  
Or maybe presenting thyself - so righteous and orthodox  
Show us how righteous - how nice are thy locks

Thy pretense Jacob - oh where is the love  
Commanded by ADOANI - from so high above  
Separate thou are - just as thou are supposed to be  
But what of the light - were you not to be shiny?

And oh you Messianics - so many games be afoot  
Where is thy truth - where do thy hopes do thou put  
Numbers and funding - coming from goy WHO G\_D doth send  
But thou seek the favor of Judah - whom you woo and blend

So Psalmist doth sing - to hearts that desire the holy  
Not the haughty or stiff-necked - she doth call to the lowly  
Message be the same - from the beginning from of old  
Message be G\_D's WORD - just as we were told

Perfecting G\_D's love - be seen by love in community  
Signs, wonders and gifts - come from love and unity  
All parts be different - but equal all the same  
Put thyself above others - thou be looking only for fame

Oh lovely people - spurn not the way so clean  
Turn towards holiness now - put on love's sheen  
For holiness like iniquity - it be like a cup  
Let G\_D empty all - then pray HE fills up

HOLY HOLY HOLY - yes v'yikra be the call  
Don't be put off by Leviticus - there be no reason to stall  
Let the Aliyah commence - don't walk as thou think straight  
Follow the Torah ye believers - let holiness be thy fate

Why not have it all - both holy and the grace  
Invitation for goyim and Jacob - come on and run the race  
For G\_D HE doth still call - V'Yikra be the WORD  
Psalmist cries out loud - oh let her song be heard

For defilement doth spread - such a horrid disease  
The olam doing - all sin it doth please  
Time to make thy stand - time for thee to choose  
Time to knit heart holiness - do sing the tzit-zit blues!

## HIS HAYA

Seven Spirits come - Seven Spirits go  
Master Rebbe teaches – as the wind doth blow  
But Spirit gift doth flow – from YESHUAH’s wondrous heart  
Way back to TANAKH – been this way from the start

Spirit doth G\_D’s bidding – not about the self  
Always doth arrive – always here to help  
Why doth Spirit stay in some – while others it doth leave  
HAYA Spirit can be temporary – to special some it doth always cleave

THY RUACH great YESHUAH – stands before the Throne  
Let IT come upon us – our way let THYSELF be blown  
“Fear of ELOHIM” be first – then “wisdom” – “counsel and might”  
Comes “anointing” then “revelatory prophecy” – “real life” it be right  
Then there be the very best – Spirit to take us home  
All THY RUACH when it be in us – we be perfect – we be “shalom”

Samson be a Nazarite – yes declared forever  
Daveed’s wondrous heart – Spirit left him never  
Some Judges on the other hand – some time they had power  
Seems for just a time – right down to the hour

Oh YOU great YESHUAH – all Spirit coursing all throughout  
Unmeasured from beginning – this truth the Psalmist shouts  
In THEE LORD SPIRIT it be HAYA – not so a passing state  
YESHUAH doth send gifts – on time and never late

But how beloved be the few – open wombs yes THOU did make  
Very special gifts – portraits for YOUR sake  
How you did pay visit – yes THOU left THY clue  
How blessed this day I be – through them I see YOU

Oh let THY gifts do rain – always for THY glory  
Let THY gifts yield fruit – please let them tell THY story  
But also Psalmist prays – THY Spirit reside in me forever  
From my purpose and my charge – please separate me never

For Spirit comes and goes – gifts they can so flee  
HAYA be the hope – for believing mortality  
But across expanse of time – G\_D on some forever doth pour  
Blessed be the sealed ones – bless thousands of one forty-four

Please stay with me THOU HAYA –my cup do always fill  
Oh frightened heart do pray – LORD THOU be my thrill  
Where can my soul run to – to find my very essence  
THY HAYA great YESHUAH – I be nothing without THY presence

Then there be the others – first one then demons seven more  
How it starts with “pride” – we know this truth be sure  
One kind of HAYA it be light – dark be haya not of the son  
Watch closely yes indeed – quickly you it comes upon

How I long to be so worthy – yet how much more so I do need  
Place in me my LORD – THY HAYA, THY wondrous seed  
May I always desire the gifts – knowing that it can't be me  
Praise THEE great YESHUAH – I still don't know what THOU doth see

Make me THY beloved – with sealed HAYA here and now  
Always YOU I praise – THY NAME is what I tout  
Let others know THY love – through me the others lift  
May HAYA Spirit stay – YESHUAH yes THOU be my gift!

## Dear Sweet Nicodemus

Dear sweet Nicodemus – thou questions as a Rabbi should  
How can a human be born again – please tell me how they could  
Then YESHUAH doth answer – thou must be born of water and the spirit  
This be the only way – in the Kingdom to be fit

As Moshe did foretell – speaking as a prophet  
Should one come down from Heaven – to explain what means the tablets  
The answer of course be “YES” – HE as manna without leaven  
Came the Son of Man YESHUAH – descended straight from Heaven

Born of water yes thou be – each must verily testify  
Proclaim redemption by YESHUAH – please witness Earth and Sky  
Yea water does come first – then sprouts forth holy seed  
Ruach doth descend – reborn yes indeed

Dear sweet Nicodemus – crawl out of the womb  
Reborn yes again – fathered by YESHUAH from the tomb  
Testify for YESHUAH – HE shall present thee reborn with Ruach seal  
Then finally be seen by ELOHIM – finally becoming human and so real

For breath and locomotion – in this realm doth let thee act  
Without purpose or knowledge of G\_D – thou existence not be fact  
Tis only when thou be reborn – prophet speaks of Torah on the heart  
Born again by ABBA YESHUAH – new identity from the start

Live now like a witness – from Mo’ed yes to Mo’ed  
Purpose and identity – Ruach remembers what YESHUAH said  
All Scripture speaks of HIM – Prophets and haTorah  
Children reveal their parents – their lives reveal YESHUAH

Dear sweet Nicodemus – how blessed thou wast given clue  
Given Torah by the Master - how YESHUAH surely loved you  
When the time did come – thou lovingly for YESHUAH cared  
Psalmist does not question – in the end how sweet Nicodemus fared

Why so much debate – why so much confusion  
Beloved Comforter be wisdom – part of new person holy infusion  
Like the barren births before – Mo’ed be the special sign  
Life from death reality – Shavu’ot rebirth time

Who is your father and your mother – don't speak about the flesh  
Who be thy holy parents – who raised up your nephesh  
Rise up from the water – rise up from the womb  
Ready thyself tis time – get ready for the Bridegroom

Dear sweet Nicodemus – part of wondrous mystery  
Forever now recorded – thou be part of the history  
Unlike others who did walk away – 666 could not stand the truth  
Sweet Nicodemus watched and waited – finally understanding the proof

## Build The House

Great Builder house doth start – create with wisdom in beginning  
Shlomo gives a clue – foundation be the perfect underpinning  
Same pattern of ELOHIM – RUACH fluttering above the deep  
Hewn Pillars support the house – Shema Yisrael will you keep?

Such a lovely house – Father and Son do make abode  
Obedience to the WORD – covenant it was sowed  
If thou loves me yes HE said – then thou surely shall obey  
Comes the Comforter to thee – after HE must go away

Why must THOU leave us Lord – what does mean this saying  
Remain dear friends in Jerusalem – be as one in praying  
For remembrance does draw nigh – of Me all things I be  
Comes wisdom to thy heart – just wait and you shall see

Oh You wondrous Pele – YESHUAH ever great  
Go so Thou can send – spirit of the bride the mate  
For wisdom doth have fear – wisdom seeks pure counsel  
Wisdom be the difference – between the lifted and those that fell

Once upon a time – YESHUAH did give task  
To His talmidim – “Who do they say I am?” He did ask  
Oh bless thee Kefa ben Yonah – For you could have never known  
Unless from my loving Father – this truth you had been shown

Yes more to Kefa than we think – pay attention just a little  
Kefa doth give answer – to Shlomo’s lovely riddle  
How RUACH lets us journey – on perfect Aliyah  
How RUACH leads to perfect love – of our great YESHUAH

Seven Spirits how they dwell – within RUACH sent by ONE  
Seven Spirits they do tell – who be destined for the SON  
Awaken lovely RUACH – virtue, knowledge and temperance  
Patience, Godliness, Brotherly Love – and perhaps Soul Love be sent

For Kefa he was shown – within Moses and the Prophets  
Remembrance of YESHUAH – how things they had been set  
How YESHUAH be the builder – yes to even sit upon the throne  
How he and all the brethren – each one be a lively stone



Then pattern doth prevail again – seven spirits before the throne  
Perfect chips off ancient block – pieces of the cornerstone  
All gathered yes again – building be made of pure light  
G\_D is LOVE it's true – SAR SHALOM's love feels so right

Please LORD let me trade – old stone for one new  
One that has a NAME – known by me and You  
For collective be the bride – individual be just a child  
Of course Father gets to name – LORD Thy ways be oh so wild!

## Pilgrimage Road

Psalmist must cry out – yes Wisdom should be heard  
Be careful all you travelers – listen to G\_D's WORD  
For many Pilgrimage Roads – lead to false high places  
Caught up in its branches – be many so dead faces

Yeah the road doth promise – love light at the end  
Be careful of Pilgrimage Road – consider who does send  
For real Aliyah comes by ELOHIM – G\_D doth make the way  
Doth Aliyah lead to Israel – consider Wisdom what doth she say

Doth thy Aliyah mean go up – doth it resonate with olah  
Doth thy Aliyah ascend – like ELOHIM's great Torah  
What be the worth of Pilgrimage – if it leads to any old place  
Point of Aliyah dear ones – is to meet G\_D in HIS space

Even ancient Pilgrimage Road –can lead to places high  
Pilgrimage Road be found now – should pilgrims seek to fly  
Soon be coming a temple – ordained yes long ago  
Patience little dear ones – bo YESHUAH bo

For there be little worth – of temple without DaBiyar  
Little worth indeed – without our YESHUAH here  
But Jacob he shall run – so shall multitude that's mixed  
Take the Pilgrimage Road yes – before the temple be cleansed and fixed

Doth thy Aliyah mean go up – doth it resonate with olah  
Doth thy Aliyah ascend – like ELOHIM's great Torah  
What be the worth of Pilgrimage – if it leads to any old place  
Point of Aliyah dear ones – is to meet YESHUAH face to face

Doth thy Aliyah mean go up – doth it resonate with olah  
Doth thy Aliyah ascend – like ELOHIM's great Torah  
Why and where you journey – so important yes it be  
Wisdom cries out loud – against high places you can't see

Why and where you journey – so important yes it be  
Wisdom cries out loud – against high places you can't see

## Oh Ishmael

Oh Ishmael thou desired – to be the chosen line  
Surely thou were also blessed – lineage oh so fine  
Regal and yes noble – all indications point to royal  
Deep down utterly compelled – always seeking Jacob to foil

Thy blessing it did follow – when Abraham sent thee East  
Thou were not the favored – but thou were not the least  
Princes in thine own right – yet also donkeys so un-tame  
Unhappy with ELOHIM's choice – desiring thine own name

From the start the record – shows how thou conspired  
Hoping for Jacob's destruction – by hatred so inspired  
How even Jobe did counsel – against the children of Israe'el  
Even though he worshipped – Father Avraham's GREAT EL

How thou doctrine always held – blessings mean G\_D's favor  
Jacob held in bondage – surely these G\_D just could not savor  
Yet Jobe had lessoned learned – Ishmaelites oh so legalistic  
G\_D's ways and choices unfathomable – they be utterly fantastic

For surely pain and suffering – can come upon all men  
As it has in the past – as it is and shall be again  
Not all these men be cursed – suffering simply for G\_D's plan  
This be the story of Jobe – shema and understand

Our dear Jobe yes did learn – but Ishmael be that portrait  
Unwilling to be tame – maintaining that old hate  
So rebellious yes indeed – fashioning Koran story  
Again to foil Jacob – claiming thine own glory

Yes there be so many – claiming Avraham as father  
Yet denying Avraham's mandate – they don't look nor do they bother  
See how father Avraham – gave to Yitzchaq, yes that special boy  
Even the inheritance of Ishmael - Yitzchaq given "Beer-lahai-roi"

How lovely yes the clues – Prince and yes a Princess  
G\_D spoke from the “whirlwind” – “S’arah” truth yes ever best  
Hebrew word-play doth shed light – so great an awesome power  
Chosen one came through Ezer – “Sar’ah” be that special flower

Oh Ishmael be content – thou wast loved by Avraham  
Given thine own blessing – given thine own land  
Was thy father any less – then Aramean on a journey  
Psalmist she doth pray – some of Ishmael shall see

Thy relevance oh Ishmael – no need for Jacob’s destruction  
Old hate be a doctrine – yes a devious construction  
For father Abraham – be father of many nations  
Simply let it be – thou and Jacob share same patron

How Elihu spoke wisely – yet thou hold to thine own wisdom  
Holding out ferociously – that by Isalm comes the kingdom  
Yet Israel he be sustained – for Mashiach be YESHUAH  
In Jacob did ELOHIM ordain – comes the KINGDOM TORAH

Oh Ishmael do rest – YESHUAH be visiting in thy dreams  
Word of such be news now – yes mercy it surely seems  
Let old hatred die – time now to be tame  
G\_D of Avraham – for thee and Jacob be the same

Don’t look upon Jacob’s ways – upon his trouble as well  
Consider the times of Jobe – for thee a story yes to tell  
Sons of Ishmael did tout – yes speaking with their wisdom  
At the same time bound in Egypt – in Jacob rested the Kingdom

Don’t thou listen to Balaam – his sorcery and his lies  
Like Persia yes an outsider – destroy Jacob how he tries  
Think of father Abraham – how lineage gifted it is royal  
Princes thou can remain – but Jacob thou will never foil

Oh Ishmael consider days of Jobe – the hate it not be worse  
But ELOHIM showed mercy - balanced scales to lift the curse  
And came a double portion - to dear repentant Jobe  
GREAT ELOHIM of Jacob - for YESHUAH doth spare the globe

## Johns Road

Johns Road it does beckon – Ancient call does whisper soft  
Will you listen close – will you sneer and scoff?  
Old command reminder – old command made fresh  
Same command but now – echo seeps into nephesh

So you think ye now be saved – but thy sin thou won't confess  
Thinking thy religion – it be right and be the best  
But no soul love song does play – a liar just can't love  
Lift brethren to their heights – command from G\_D above

Looking oh so right – Pharisees command do follow  
Hearts be ever empty though – their torah it be hollow  
Let's have imperfect single mindedness – let not our heart to turn away  
With love there be a covering – mercy for mercy in that day

John's Road it has love – here pride does not lift  
Brethren find real love – find purpose and their gift  
No Nicolatian tells thee – or teaches of thy purpose  
No matter what they say – no matter how verbose

Johns Road leaves the fray – leaves the Pharisees behind  
Johns Road seeks Beloveds – the real brethren yes to find  
Oh Lady of the House – tend thy children and do nurture  
All the more do build up – thy love it be so pure

Oh Gaius yes dear friend – so well thou doth tend the sheep  
Dispensing love and purpose – new command thou keeps  
As for Nicolatians – they won't suffer to come in  
Deluding sleeping children – like when it did begin

Johns Road take us home – perfect us in the light  
Let us heed the whisper – be not children of the night  
Along the way we strive – on the way we find our stride  
Imperfectly we travel – still in YESHUAH we abide

Johns Road be our way – an Aliyah towards a glory  
Do you ever wonder – how John does tell the story  
It be all about the love – yes purpose and G\_D's will  
YESHUAH's command be fresh – but Ancient it be still

## G\_D Calls

Call is what G\_D does – Va'yikra to be exact  
Name of Bible's third book – please do check the fact  
Who did change the name – Leviticus it be Latin  
But really it was G\_D – calling Israel to be "all in"!

Be Holy for I am Holy – this be GREAT G\_D's call  
Why then doth the Holiness confound – most believers, if not them all  
For what could be G\_D's call – if not HIM to emulate  
Personal gratification then – why doth perfect order you all hate?

Tis not for now they say – that was for the old  
A better way was given – they claim this was what they're told  
But in the end we see – how those with YESHUAH and commands  
Be those left yes to battle – be those to make the stand

Also it be told – how saints their patience tried  
Keep the great commandments – and to YESHUAH they have cried  
So what means this when you say – commandments were for a time back then  
When REVELATION doth declare – commandments be good in the end

G\_D calls above the waters – roaring sounds of all the nations  
Warning to listen to HIM – not following vain imaginations  
The time is nigh oh children – Psalmist resonates warning one last time  
Turn to YESHUAH now – don't you perpetuate lies and crime

Perhaps we feel it's too late – this "Holy Thing" for us can't be  
Psalmist pleads again – G\_D's call and signs do see  
Tribulation spreads about – a world without control  
G\_D calls not to the world – G\_D is reaching for thy soul

G\_D sings a love song to you – the NAME yes be the SON  
Don't let the enemy take away – from you the victory HE has won  
For YESHUAH be the same – as THE FATHER it's been told  
YESHUAH is the commandments – HE is the covenant from old

Apostle Paulos sums it up – love thy neighbor as thyself  
Va'yikra 19:18 – be a great clue it will help  
Yes 1918 it was special – how the world all neighbors hated  
Came the great pandemic – surely it was fated

Look at “chet”, “vav” and the “dalet” – add them up you’ll see  
One 18 with one 19 – you say this is an impossibility  
But read from right to left – so a coincidence you say  
Now lawlessness and hate – how they permeate the day

Yes GREAT G\_D HE doth call – don’t worry if you’ll survive  
Psalmist pleads once more – let G\_D’s WORD make you alive  
Quicken your nephesh – with RUACH and great zeal  
Last chance to be born again – last chance to be real!

For the days are come upon us – when G\_D’s call shall be silent  
Days are come upon us – when the lawless shall be rent  
Be Holy for this be G\_D’s call – from beginning to the end  
Psalmist cries a love song – G\_D’s call the Psalmist sends!

Let thy countenance rise up – don’t be like Canaan from of old  
Sin creeps at the door – surely this we’ve all been told  
Don’t become so hopeless – for hopelessness doth fall  
Sh’ma all Israel – please hear our GREAT G\_D’s call

Love the LORD your G\_D – with all your heart, soul and your might  
Stand up now it’s time – yes with holiness join the fight  
Nay we not be worthy – but we can try and run the race  
Love HIM little children – in thee G\_D will make a special place

## A Psalm For The Children

Psalmist can't stop weeping – can't withhold from crying  
Each and every hour – do the babies keep on dying  
Thousands every day – millions every year  
All across the globe – their blood the ground doth smear

What be this world of ours – surely all mothers can't be in jeopardy  
Of dying while giving birth – seems impossible to me  
So doth this life within – not count as life at all  
Psalmist cries aloud – oh GREAT G\_D hear my call

Thou knew them yes before – all time was ever made  
What be the reason ELOHIM – that before birth their light would fade  
Be they witnesses in fact – against mankind who just be beasts  
Tell me gracious ELOHIM – shall some children share the feasts?

What if all children be aborted – then what could be said  
No one left to make it right – then all mankind would be dead  
Yes this be anti-life – yes this be anti-light  
When Mashiach doth return – shall abortion still be right?

How a Psalmist's heart doth sink – as evil has its way  
Little ones to the grave – yes each and every day  
Yet they strip them of what's usable – saying this be good for life  
Just poison fruits from the womb – to the creation so much strife

Great ELOHIM a Psalmist cries – for THOU be the one true FATHER  
All of these that perish – how much more to THEE it bothers  
THOU also be the MOTHER – all so true THOU be their breath  
How dare they oh so casually – send new life to their death

My tears they won't relent – my prayers for those elect  
Who didn't get a chance – to live and see what does come next  
No chance to walk the fields – to see sunset or the dawn  
No knowledge of other little ones – like the prancing pretty fawn

No chance to be a steward – no chance in Torah yes to live  
No chance at all GREAT ELOHIM – their first fruits yes THEE to give  
No joy that is complete – no delight, nay no shashuah  
No chance to serve our KING – no chance to serve YESHUAH



Great ELOHIM its time – enough evil doth rise up  
How indeed can't it be – that filled be iniquity's cup  
Tis one thing to play G\_D – thinking man controls yes even breath  
Tis another thing altogether – judging the innocent unto death

Won't you all just cry – for one minute stop to think  
For another baby dies – each time we do blink  
Who be left to mourn – those who in the womb did live  
For man be oh so wicked – remove life's blessing G\_D did give

## LORD OF LIGHT

LORD OF LIGHT we beckon – humbly not verbose  
Tell us how it goes – what about our purpose  
We know Torah be for purpose – but believers this refuse  
How THOU smiles broadly – when they not be accused

Yes Torah be the desire – indeed the KINGDOM rules  
And surely it would seem – Torah be sneered at by the fools  
But then again perhaps – there be that love, the height of law  
Rabbi Paulos did reveal – loving kindness be their call

LORD OF LIGHT THY Torah – yes for us it be  
How we as well desire – that Torah they love and see  
But some do have purposes – perhaps not Torah covenant  
But all the same they love – and often they repent

Who be those Torah cleavers – who might think with a high hand  
Who be those Torah cleavers – who might not understand  
That Torah does not save – but Torah it be for living  
That Torah be a special path – to some that G\_D is giving

Torah be not for everyone – even believers it doth appear  
But for those with Torah purpose – oh how Torah be so near  
No implication of perfect – for none have glory in thyself  
But special purpose all the same – Torah be life's help

LORD OF LIGHT do shine – show us purpose and Aliyah  
For some we know it be – yes cleaving to THY Torah  
And this purpose it be hard – yet precious at same time  
Torah how it doth appear – to be a lovely sign

Teach us THY ways oh LORD – as Daveed often cried  
How he begged for RUACH – not wanting to be naked when he died  
But surely there be goyim hearts – yes smitten by the SON  
Who do not have Torah purpose – but celebrate HIS victory won

LORD OF LIGHT do shine – yes strength to run this race  
Such a mystery indeed – be THY mercy and THY grace  
Teach us with compassion – to accept their purposes too  
Even if our own purpose – they might sneer at and eschew

For without or with the Torah – perfectly imperfect we all be  
Let us just like THEE LORD – be an example proud to see  
Let our coming troubles – yes fierce tribulation  
Be a worthy sign – as told in Revelation

We need that special heart – though we be so different  
To withstand all pain – when and if YOU require us, to be rent  
Let us be like YOU – let us leave the judging to FATHER  
Let us worry about our Aliyah – let their purpose not us bother

Let us simply love – let YOUR LIGHT more shine  
Let our hardships simply be – like THEE as their sign  
For Torah has its purpose – in these latter days  
Keep us LORD OF LIGHT – shine the path upon our ways!

## Distinction

LORD doth make distinction – as always HE doth set apart  
Take her A'dam and his Chavah – distinction from the start  
Same but different for sure – each doth have their role  
Same with Isra'el and olam – altogether makes one whole

Oh Pharaoh thou were chosen – portent of all nations  
GREAT I AM LORD doth show – “Niflotay”, yes bringing conflagration  
Yet there be on both sides – Isra'el and also haGoyim  
Both sides suffered yes – also survival, by the hand of ELOHIM

What say ye Psalmist in this – t'was only Isra'el from pain excluded  
Perhaps we need recall – when leaving, Goyim were included  
Only in Goshen there was light – was Isra'el yes there alone  
Presumptions long term made – yes presuming of the unknown

Wonders now be descending – who doth take the stroke  
Nation of the Olam – doth reel, stumble and yes choke  
But Mitzrayim be picture – of all nations we've been told  
Plague doth affect everywhere – LORD says, “look-behold”

As well yes do perceive – proclaimed Chasadim feel the blight  
YASHAR it doth tell – even Israelites in Goshen, G\_D some did fight  
Presuming they be safe – yes in Niflotay they don't believe  
ELOHIM HE doth contend – safety they will not receive

Always questioning Moshe – always upset G\_D doth send  
Correction and yes hope – yet some it seems will never bend  
Wonders people ask – if G\_D IS, then where they be  
Psalmist she cries out – open thine eyes, just look and see

Olam being weakened – yes power vacuum being created  
Those in shiny ma'at mikdash – being fearfully elated  
For the hand of PELE – in righteousness shows HIS power  
Setting up the rise – for Perdition and his tower

A sleeping olam cannot see – G\_D's finger in the pattern  
Solstice great conjunction – yes of Jupiter and Saturn  
Not be such coincidence – pure chance the scientists say  
What do we think of magicians – how they would marvel in that day

Yes there be distinction – separation by real belief  
For unbelieving Isra'el – yes even for them be grief  
Astrologers they note – yes portents they do see  
Stars given for seasons and times – LORD said by HIS decree

Realms, Kingdoms and Religions – swoon in times and change  
Answering to G\_D's decree – doth this seem so strange?  
Distinction time be here – hand of PELE be in season  
Psalmist feels so separated – singing again just for this reason

## Israel's Messiah/Past and Future

O Israel, hear and listen,  
Messiah Yeshua calls you to Him.  
He's your atonement for your sins,  
Awaiting your hearts to yearn for Him.

Plagues and darkness filled the land,  
Yeshua was the light and the lamb.  
The lamb that was cared for, And then was killed,  
So that the blood might be spilled.

On that night, that blood on the door,  
So the Destroyer would pass over.  
Israel's first born survived the night,  
And all of Israel began their flight.

He brought you out from Pharaoh's hold,  
No more slavery or bricks to mold.  
Out of Egypt, Israel fled,  
In haste, no time to raise the bread.

Through the desert they would come,  
Israel, led by the Son.  
Moshe the prophet, the shepherd, priest,  
Most humble of men, himself the least.

Moshe led them to the sea,  
Close behind was Pharaoh's army.  
Our God saves, Yeshua is He!  
Adonai's right arm, He parted the sea!

All Israel crossed on dry land,  
Not so for Pharaoh's army, Which was close at hand.  
They lost that battle in the sea,  
Yeshua destroyed the enemy!

The manna He gave to hungry people in strife,  
Yeshua your Savior, Is the Bread of Life!  
Water from the Rock followed Israel in dry ground.  
Yeshua is the Rock Where living waters are found!

On Mt. Sinai God spoke His decrees,  
Only Moshe was allowed to see.  
Yeshua and He face to face,  
The living Torah, His Law, His grace.

Thunder and lightning made the people affright.  
They waited for Moshe many days and nights.  
After forty days, Moshe came down,  
tablets in hand, the law of renown.

The people had sinned, They had fashioned a calf,  
To replace their God, They thought had left.  
Moshe was angry, the tablets he broke.  
Israel forgot all the words God had spoke!

In melting their earrings and Egyptian gold bands,  
They had forged an idol with the work of their hands!  
Moshe the leader now was their priest.  
He fasted and prayed for their relief.

That God would relent and keep them alive,  
Forgiveness and mercy, Moshe prayed for the tribes.  
New tablets of stone God wrote once again,  
Ten Words for the Ark would go into the land.

The wilderness wanderings, Forty years in flight,  
The covenant, the promise, Their land was in sight!  
But Moshe their leader would not go in.  
He struck the Rock; that was a sin.

The Promised Land he was denied,  
But the Father's mercy, let him see with his eyes.  
The land that Israel soon would possess,  
A covenant promise from the Father's goodness.

A land of plenty, of milk and honey,  
For a people as numerous as the sands of the sea.  
Land had to be conquered, There were battles to wage.  
The Spirit from Moshe To Joshua he gave.

Fear not, be strong Yeshua appears!  
To lead Israel's army, Do not fear!

Yeshua, Redeemer, Savior, King!  
Commander of the Lord's army!  
Will lead Israel in battle and fight to win.  
Against all odds, their faith is in Him!

Only He will defeat their foes,  
And remove all of Israel's woes.  
He is waiting, ready to fight.  
To bring Israel out of its plight.

The sword is drawn!  
Yeshua the King!  
Will bring judgment and justice,  
To their enemies.

O Israel just wait and see,  
Your Messiah Yeshua Ben David,  
Will respond to your future cries and pleas,  
Returning with justice on His white steed!

Vengeance is mine, saith the LORD,  
And for Israel my first born?  
Messiah Yeshua, my mighty right arm,  
Will save you all from the nations' harm.

O Israel my first born son,  
This is why these battles are won-  
You are not so perfect, special or great,  
I have loved you forever for My Name's sake.



## Jerusalem - Jerusalem

Jerusalem, Jerusalem - how we long for thee  
Desperately awaiting - our YESHUAH to see  
Oh such pain to see defilement upon the mount so sweet  
Let it be gone LORD - make destruction complete

How easy it is to visualize the glory of the past  
Oh come hurrying KING - oh please come at last  
Come to THY resting place our Savior and LORD  
Let us sing, praise and worship THEE with deep soul chord

From Mount Tzion THOU shall for a millennia reign  
With iron rod - the nations -THOU shall restrain  
Oh just to pass through those wonderful courtyard gates  
I pray so for friends and I pray so for mates

Oh LORD THOU be the builder most great  
Come rule from Jerusalem - it be THY fate  
Come back to the scene of THY great victory event  
Bless YESHUAH - gave us a chance to repent

Bring order LORD - come with THY LAW  
Establish it firmly - mandatory for all  
THY servants will dance and sing oh so loud  
Oh YESHUAH - ABBA be so proud



Send forth THY WORD - send it out so fast  
Let the nations know - it forever will last  
Stop the chaos LORD - please deliver peace  
Make the hate and anger cease

Show the nations LORD how righteousness shall prevail  
Uphold the servants' hopes - THOU will never fail  
Let come truth and order to the land  
Take Jerusalem LORD - into THY loving hand

If it be THY will please let servants witness  
Let servants survive so that they can confess  
LORD how THOU hast done it - there be no mistake  
Come YESHUAH - please Jerusalem soon take

## Oh Israel

Israel, Israel how I have longed for thy return  
Waiting so graciously - but my NAME doth thou spurn  
With truth and grace given - beyond all of the nations  
Oh Israel how thou tries - My long suffering patience

My love for thee is like - no other of My children  
Heart aches with rebukes - to thee I must now send  
But prophetic siege against thee - yes it must be laid  
Oh hard hearts please do listen - don't ever be delayed

Eyes turned on Jerusalem - yeah all of Israel  
Since thy return oh Jacob - thou continues to rebel  
Yet again the Land doth not - receive its ordained rest  
A Yovel of years be gone - since the 1967 test

Now comes seven years - of siege and punishment  
Oh My darling Israel - will thou not relent  
Politics at play while Temple Mount remains off limit  
Won't you trust in Me - I did make you win it

Thy commerce is so grand - look at what you've got  
Still thy wise top court - rules against the sacred Shabbat  
So quick to be included - oh to just be one of the nations  
Democratically ruled - special interests and abominations

Tel Aviv be oh so grand - please do look and see  
This not be the way I've commanded - this not be pleasing to Me  
Thy Chasidim want Torah - Torah on their terms  
Treating others as unclean - treating others as lowly germs

Where is thy light oh Israel - can we see it shine  
I've blessed thee oh so much - thou should look so fine  
Drawing nations by thy love - drawing nations because of Me  
Now there be the violence - in the streets between Israelis

My prophets they have spoken - patterns do come round  
Ezekiel spoke for Me - My siege it shall abound  
Against the land itself - punishment doth fall  
Such hard faces and hard hearts - won't you hear My call?

Both at home and in the exile - thou should be My delight  
Ushering in the shiny breeze - showing the world what's right  
Yet truth you shall refuse - truth you will not hear  
YESHUA is the NAME - RUACH whispers in the ear

Who amongst you bows - who amongst you shall testify  
The only SON He came - and for Israel He did die  
The SON awaits confession - please do mourn for Him  
T'shuvah sets the stage - T'shuvah lets it begin

Thy enemies be gathering - oh how they again surround  
Just waiting for their chance - waiting to bring thee down  
Thy covenants and deals - will have no victories won  
Oh Israel don't you know - thou can't be Babylon

Please listen to Yochana - a heart which pleads for thee  
The prophets they have spoken - please patterns will you see  
Thou be blessed for sure - more than nations one and all  
Get ready for the siege - get ready for the fall

Oh how Psalmist prays - Psalmist lifts thee up  
Israel beloved children - let tears flow in thy cup  
Turn thy hearts to YESHUA - He waits and waits for thee  
Grace and mercy doth await - just you wait and see

But hardened heads and hearts - is how thou treat the prophecy  
Ignoring all the patterns - for blindness cannot see  
That amidst the growing blessings - amidst all the success  
Doth punishment come upon thee - for thou shall not confess

Oh Israel – Ephraim before redemption  
Why doth thou think – that thou be the exemption  
Oh how thou doth hurt – the nations doth thou gore  
Using thy great talents – leading astray all the more

But days be coming Israel - Y'hudin not be spared  
The rod of correction be stroked - Mashiach's anger it be flared  
Thou should know much better - than all peoples and all nations  
ELOHIM doth contend - against unholy abomination

Some brethren they do contend – yes they tell the truth  
But thee oh Israel rebels – just like in thy youth  
Thou won't listen to thy brethren – nor to righteous goy  
Now comes upon thee siege – now thou shall scream oy

Psalmist's message be so true - no matter how thou doth attack  
Punishment shall come - for stiff necks won't turn back  
But prophets they have spoken - and thou shall surely know  
Command of G\_D doth stand - this be the way patterns go

Oh Israel – thou are not forgotten by Me  
Brethren and the saints – have prayed so hard for thee  
Yet thou shall have none of it – thou hast turned up the nose  
Time for corrective rod – before thou puts on mourning clothes

Oh how prophets sing – and messages be sent  
Kill them yes thou does – and on thy way you went  
But Psalmist she does sing – and surely she doth tell  
G\_D shall save HIS people – save all Israel

## Old Hatred

Against the age old hatred - doth the Psalmist sing  
Please listen to my song – for vengeance doth G\_D bring  
Thou hath clapped thy hands – against Israel through it all  
Psalmist knows there be some – who shall heed this call

Watchman has been set – oh come and ask from Seir  
Tell us watchman will you – now that we've come here  
Is there chance to return – even with blood upon the hand  
We can feel it in our soul – fury comes against the land

Psalmist tells thee true – Babylon did fall  
Thy banners all around – one by one then all  
Night shall surely bring – terror as in the morn  
All who stand by Babylon – shall be tattered and torn

Thy bloodline thou did contemn – like Esav and his birthright  
Always choosing “chamas” – always choosing to fight  
Always seeing Ya'aqov – as the terrible blight  
Hating Israel always – they be loathsome in thy sight

Old hatred be thy sustenance – always to the end  
Never will thou yield – never will thou bend  
Oh princes in “chamas” thou revel – defiling everything  
One last chance to listen – hear the prophets sing



Babylon be in the West – it also be in the East  
Old hatred be pure sin – ye be devoured by both pawns of the beast  
Yielding to old hatred – drive them into the sea  
Babylon doth devour itself – just you wait and see

There be no safety in numbers – time hath bore this truth  
Look at thine own destruction – this surely be the proof  
Though Israel she be punished – yes by the LORD's command  
In the end with Israel – surely doth G\_D stand

But amidst the hatred terrible – within some does spirit groan  
Mercy ever great – from G\_D hath some been shown  
Every tongue and tribe – none to be left out  
G\_D's mercy be so great – this Psalmist she will shout

Amidst the terrible hatred – some do cleave to Torah  
Some have seen the light – some have seen YESHUAH  
These be such who inquire – they ask if there still be time  
Answer to thy prayers – this song be such a sign

Don't look for thine Mohammad – he be long since buried  
Run to Mashiach YESHUAH – don't tarry you must hurry  
For special fury be unfolding – sands be filled with blood so great  
Vengeance comes from ADONAI – against thy old and terrible hate

## AGAINST ISRAEL

Because our LORD doth make - messenger understand  
Sadly this Psalmist must follow - our LORD's harsh command  
Remember and transmit - a message long ago sent  
Oh how difficult – to so many recipients

The siege comes soon enough - what hath Israel done  
Thou hast done even worse - than profane Babylon  
Just watching makes the strongest - of loving hearts to fail  
Where is righteousness Israel - amidst thy balance scale

Thy leaders and wise men - as well as elders they be blind  
Following the Goyim's ways – leaving G\_D's children far behind  
Thy rabbis and soothing prophets – don't speak G\_D's will  
Yet prominent they remain – leading Israel still

So soon will six destroyers – the number of man  
Pass through Israel – inquiring of each where they stand  
To see if dwells a Ruach – abominations do they bemoan  
These shall be marked – those whose spirit's do pain and groan

Take a count of those - who fear what is to come  
Take a count of a remnant – surely there be some  
Oh Ruach dip into THY inkwell - freely do please spare  
Those slated for survival – Psalmist prays in Jerusalem there

What hast become of Jerusalem - what of the beautiful bride  
There be nowhere to run – there be nowhere to hide  
Comes a singular evil – yes something wicked comes thy way  
Sweeping away thy ornaments – while harlotry doth play

Oh traveling man do pack up - thy stuff and each day leave  
Return again each night - perhaps then some there shall believe  
All the while prophecy be met - with inquiry oh so arrogant  
Oh Israel - thou hast contemned the holy covenant

Dealing with Jews in the Golus - those staying in Babylon  
They thinking they do well - seeing themselves as loyal sons  
Counseling that Babylon - yeah they be with Israel  
Watch out Jerusalem - soon on Earth comes hell



But not just the people shall come - under HaSHEM's deep ire  
Mountains and Land's four corners - they too come under fire  
The fury and the wrath - spirals beyond the holy City  
Oy Vey be the message Israel - no mercy and no pity

Oh Israel - thy vine be of own root  
No strength in itself - thou hath rejected Jesse's Shoot  
Hardened head and faces - yes idols in thy heart  
Thou be confused as Babel - be prepared to be ripped apart

Where is voice of reason - where be hearts of courage  
Don't you see the patterns - right there on prophet's page  
Foolish halakah - walks as seeing straight  
Counsel saying it be safe - it's wrong and it's too late

This Psalmist be so sickened - slack in her own heart  
Hardest message yet - from the very start  
Only comforted in the knowledge - G\_D this doth ordain  
Psalmist still cries deeply - for the cut-off and the slain

Oh Israel a remnant - shall survive and shall be lifted  
Always to Israel - special blessings they be gifted  
But before the rise a fall - comes a message of such gloom  
Comes the prophet's message Israel - the evil it doth loom

Against thee Israel - thou shall know that it be THE LORD  
Comes famine and pestilence - even comes the sword  
G-D's anger and HIS fury - to you before Babylon  
Still refuse to accept the truth - of YESHUA the HOLY ONE

Please know that Psalmist loves thee - more than any other clan  
Abandoning all her own - cleaving to Israel and her Land  
But balance scales be unbalanced - judgment first to thee doth arrive  
Psalmist prays and thanks THE LORD - surely some shall survive

Oh Israel thou be so hard - now THE LORD doth come against  
There be nothing thou can do - there just be no defense  
Thy agreements won't protect thee - though punished thou shall sleep  
Remember prophet's words though - Psalmist warns thee as she weeps

## **Song Of The Messenger**

Comes my Prophet named Messenger - says ADONAI  
Hard to miss – fear of the LORD be his cry  
Oh yes Jacob before thy birth - I know thee returned  
As for thy brother Esau - him did I spurn

No Edom - built up thou shall not be  
Thou be excrement - can't you see  
Thy border be separating wicked from good  
Never repented - though thou knew thee should

But thee oh Jacob - just like the days of old  
Thou doth profane - as the Prophet foretold  
Thou doth say - where with do we profane  
Oh Israel - thy rejection of Mashiach it be insane

Still even now - doth thou before ADONAI bring oblation  
Thou hath no Holy House - oh what imagination  
Didst thou Jacob think ye be left without cause  
Didst thou not ever think - didst thou ever pause  
To consider MINE Servant - yes the SHOOT one appalled  
And so now thou still be cursed - priests, leaders, he-goats and all

Yes even HIM - Immanu'el - was instilled fear of ADONAI  
But thou my Jacob - would not hear wisdom's cry  
The Holy ONE of Israel - thou would profane  
Nations love MY NAME - yes to Jacob's own shame

Where with THEE LORD - doth Jacob sore contend  
Oh so proud - ADONAI just wants thee to mend  
Remember - Zachar - that day wisdom was near  
At Horeb was with thee - oh the great fear

Jacob did shudder - the mountain did quake  
A covenant of truth - yes did thee make  
"We will" shouted those present - "walk in THY way"  
If thou was there - do well and remember the day  
For Shavu'ot doth come - the Comforter to thee  
The book of remembrance - to remind thee of ME  
If thou Jacob shall withstand - the coming of the Son of Man  
Thou must fear G\_D - won't thou understand

As in days gone by - to HIS temple shall HE come  
Not for all - for the remnant just some  
Yeah those who doth fear HIM - those remembering the covenant  
Those who out of wisdom's fear - to HIM doth repent

Where with THEE ADONAI - hath Jacob spoken strong  
Thou Jacob doth error - thou doth be so wrong  
Persecute YESHUAH then - now even more  
Refusing to bow - thy sin be so sore

Consider thy fathers - the covenant they did not abide  
They waxed so fat - their fear did subside  
Forgetting the burning memory - each and every clan  
The mountain was aflame - for there was the Son of Man

Pray for HaRUACH - yes Spirit of ADONAI  
Please remember the day - when "we will" was thy cry  
Let the curse turn to blessing - fear the Son of Man  
HE be YESHUAH of Horeb - the GREAT I AM

Fear of G\_D - it be wisdom in the gates  
Oh Jacob act swiftly - before it be too late  
Let HaRUACH quiver - yes let thyself be shaken  
To thy very soul - lest so many be forsaken

The Psalmist she was there – tremble as she did  
No way to hide – fear of G\_D could not be hid  
Psalmist saw so many – one accord on that awesome day  
Remember now my Jacob – fearing YESHUAH be our way

## Mourning Song

What Prophet doth cry out – call the solemn fast  
The LORD is now wearied – comes HIS time at last  
Who doth cry for men – yeah as well the fields and beasts  
Who doth mourn unrelenting – whose mourning does not cease

Oh Jacob did thee not know - Nineveh did repent  
40 days did they have – ADONAI did relent  
Oh how much more then – will HE not turn to thee  
Oh Jacob the Psalmist cries – please do listen to me

But seek recurring patterns – wilt thou call a solemn fast  
Can thou do so now – like thou did back in the past  
Where be thy great House – where be thy holy priests  
To call the solemn fast – mourning to be at peace

One Shavu'ot did come – Kefa spoke his word  
Pricked so many hearts – in them rose a mourning chord  
Put to death Mashiach – there still be time to repent  
Trust in GREAT YESHUAH – it be new covenant

Yes the temple shall be built – comes our LORD's great day  
Mourning thou can't do – for joy it be the Festival way  
But then thou Jacob shall be true – realize what you've done  
Thou shall mourn YESHUAH – for HE be thy first born son

Yes this great revival – Israel as the light  
It shall come my Jacob – after YESHUA'S awesome fight  
Spirit poured out great – again to never be a shame  
Israel as the light – under the banner of YESHUAH's NAME

So we think there be just one – great day of the LORD  
Samaria and Judah twice – did fall to the sword  
Again shall come tribulation – nations with Jacob shall contend  
Two great days do loom – before we reach the end

First Mashiach makes HIS stand – coming as the KING  
Comes the lasting Kingdom – order does HE bring  
A Thousand years there be – before the northern one be let out  
Finally it be over – when ELOHIM doth shout

And now the Psalmist smiles – knowing what shall be  
One thousand years of Israel's light – B'rit Chadasha will be  
All across the Kingdom – yes out to the nations  
Israel doth resonate the light – they be a holy oblation

But first shall come the mourning – oh Jacob thou shall rent  
Not the clothes but thy heart – yes thou shall repent  
And the mourners shall be marked – for Jerusalem shall be cleansed  
Unholy shall be cut off – this covenant thou cannot bend

Psalmist hears the song – of those who really mourn  
It be the necessary cry – of those who are reborn  
For look at what we've done – oh YESHUAH please do forgive  
Oh mercy to us KING – without grace we shall not live  
For innocent we are not – but innocent is G\_D's declaration  
YESHUAH be the grace – beyond all imagination

## What They Knew

The father – yes such a heart for ELOHIM  
His psalms of praise – yes worship made him beam  
Dance in holiness – shine in beauteous praise  
With his songs of glory – still now hands with him we raise

Such a desire – so wanting to build G\_D's house  
Stay in there always – tis what his heart did shout  
Saddened not to build – but given grand design  
Surely promised son – would build the house so fine

Ever faithful is our G\_D – with the son did come the build  
Every little detail – wondrous artisan guild  
Stone by stone – timbers of the Levanon were used  
Son did the holy work – which the father so long had mused

Psalmist she doth plead – oh please do take close look  
Secrets hidden there – right in the holy book  
Father and son – something special did they know  
Something there for us – something they did show

Psalmist David – beloved by LORD for sure  
Given oh so much – given all the more  
Knew something deep within – what be behind the veil  
Prayed so hard to ORACLE – to G\_D WHO would not fail

With Shlomo we do see – also uses certain term  
Something oh so grand – if we dare discern  
Only with these two – only with son and father  
Oracle be revealed – HOLY OF HOLIES be called DEB-EER

Alas the story be sad – for after father and son  
Those who did come after – forgot what they had done  
For so long the secret hid – DEB-EER oh yes they knew  
Only later with the Paul – seems he knew the ORACLE too

Oh coincidence they say – Devarim of stone be there  
Something was important – to David who did care  
But pray to stone be silly – for stones they do not live  
Unless there be real life - DEB-EER perhaps will give

T'was not the tablets no – glory be in something else  
Descending to the HOUSE – did come Israel's help  
Yes once again came PILLAR – GLORY did arrive  
Yes did come DEB-EER – the WORD it is ALIVE

DEB-EER be great YESHUAH – Psalmist she doth see  
Oh please do have a blessing – do come along with me  
Be it in the desert – or upon the Sinai mount  
Descending to the HOUSE – on YESHUAH we can count

Coming in the Clouds of GLORY – was message to High Priest  
Coming to HIS HOUSE – Wonder PELE does not cease  
Where might ye be looking – clouds of glory in the sky  
Cloud of GLORY be in HIS HOUSE - DEB-EER be YESHUAH CHAI

Who shall say great prayer - proclaiming HOUSE of Nations  
Who shall be the King - to YESHUAH to offer royal oblation  
Who shall be the King - to serve DEB-EER in HOUSE all day  
G\_D did love thy heart Daveed - yes G\_D did love thy way

Oh beloved David - Psalmist smiles so much  
Revelation oh so grand - who can handle such  
Desire of thy heart - so grand is what you knew  
Now Psalmist she feels shiny - Psalmist knows the secret too

## Spirit of Elijah

Wilderness man so bold – yes a prophet all alone  
Following the way so straight – following how he was shown  
Raised up against the evil – against a horrible generation  
Wicked King yet more – evil wife beyond imagination

Who doth stand alone – against the prophets of Jezebel  
Who doth stand so strong – condemning the wicked down to hell  
His life in so great danger - to Mount Horeb he flees to ask  
What becomes of me LORD – I am alone in charge and task

Yes a desert man – one who doth cry out  
Crying out the truth – surely he doth shout  
So on his way he goes – from Horeb to anoint  
Spirit of Elijah – great fate doth G\_D appoint

King of Aram be on the list – also the King of Yisrael  
And then there be a Prophet – anoint three the WORD doth tell  
What doth mean these things – the Psalmist looks to see  
Doth it stand alone – or be there mystery?

Held in such esteem – surely this be good  
Elijah be so blessed – G\_D did this because HE could  
Then take Elijah for a ride – still business to be done  
Come back again in latter days – witness to the SON

But what of greater man – yes that wilderness voice  
Raised up to prepare the way – so many would rejoice  
Though he did come second – for Elijah was the first  
Spirit oh so great – the Yochanan who did immerse

The Baptist too did battle – he came against Ba'al  
Against leaders, priests and he-goats – all had run afoul  
Against a generation – one so wicked and so vile  
His light G\_D did let shine – if but for a while

Shavu'ot connection – in common with Elijah did he share  
Evil wife of King – did also come against the Spirit there  
Yochanan as well did ask – LORD I be zealous and alone  
Is my task complete – the Kingdom when will it be shown



But greater was the man – for this Yochanan did anoint  
YESHUAH HaMASHIACH – perfect time did G\_D appoint  
King of Aram can we see – King of Israel all the same  
Turn Prophetic mantle over – to YESHUAH of great fame

Psalmist sees the clues – wandering Arameans need a King  
Chaza'el who doth see G\_D – what a song to sing  
As for the King of Israel - Yehuw' - yes YEHOEVAH is HE  
Psalmist hopes you listen – maybe you will see  
A Prophet Eliysha to be raised – yes just for the nation  
Such meaning in his name – G\_D surely is SALVATION

All throughout the ages – why such a mystery  
Spirit of Elijah pattern – be about YESHUAH don't you see  
Elijah to come again – olam this time has it's way  
Pattern comes around – yet again be in “that day”

As for Yochanan what sweet song – for again he shall rise up  
For this be his great charge – to bring anointing cup  
Oh Spirit of Elijah – Thou doth make the Psalmist sing  
Sweet blessings be upon thee – thou shall anoint YESHUAH KING

Psalmist hopes so much – that they who say they believe  
Be blessed by mysteries – please pray for glory to receive  
Thou think in G\_D's WORD finding – salvation and truth to see  
YESHUAH told the Pharisees – look deep and you'll find ME!

Patterns do continue – they be given so we find  
How every page we turn – each passage blows the mind  
All things they surely show – to ONE all things do point  
It be about MASHIACH – Spirit of Elijah please do anoint

## Sin of Jeroboam

Oh haughty Jeroboam - what's this thing you've done  
So much worse you be - than the harshness of Solomon's son  
Renting tribes away from Judah - leaving for David's sake the throne  
ELOHIM did give thee power - look now at what you've sown

Deep within thy heart - something began to flow  
Mighty Jeroboam knew - back to Tzion would the people go  
Back to Jerusalem - where ADONAI had left Daveed a light  
Three times a year make Aliyah - Jeroboam could not handle the sight

Afraid that he would fall - that his king's reign it would not last  
Jeroboam decided to fashion - not one but two golden calves  
Apologists shall say - Jeroboam served the LORD with zeal  
The apologists also say - that G\_D's WORD might not be real!

So what Jeroboam did - became for the people the sin  
Yes diaspora rebellion - with Jeroboam it did begin  
Heartbreak it doth reign - deep within the Psalmist's heart  
Diaspora rebellion reigns today - just like from the start

Against Judah doth rebellion remain - keeping the children away  
Even challenging Israel's Zion rights - the Diaspora rails to this day  
Oh you sages and wise men - ye judges and ye rabbis  
Thou doth rebel against Judah – against ELOHIM of Earth and Skies

For fear of losing status - fear of losing power  
Is so very strong - yet tis the wrong fear why you cower  
For when you speak against Jerusalem - against Tzion surely then  
We see the sin of Jeroboam - you have lost the fear of HaSHEM

When Asshur did send in refugees - to Samaria did they take  
The LORD did send the Lions - these goyim HE did break  
Though they did idolatry - they left alone Judah oh so near  
We know they were not stupid - HaSHEM they sure did fear

Then our LORD did tolerate - even heathen in the land  
Punishment for Jeroboam sin - diaspora doth thou understand?  
Leave well enough alone - just let Judah be  
HaSHEM HE still be with Judah - just you wait and see

As for Diaspora rebellion - it be the sin keeping people away  
Representing the Torah Light - no you don't even to this day  
You won't go in yourselves - never can it begin  
Those behind you have no chance - them as well you won't push in

Yes Ephraim shall be redeemed - not those doing Joroboam's sin  
Steeped in such idolatry - G\_D's calling to thee just can't sink in  
Enamored with YOUR Torah - peculiar yes - but not so much to shine  
You have them oh so trained - le-dor ve-dor they tow the line

Won't you use your zeal - won't you seek the truth  
Forget the Christian falsehoods - in Torah you will find the proof  
YESHUAH be the real deal - Mashiach of Israel  
Turn to HIM right now - HE be the one and only HaGOEL

What of HaKeru'im - yes the people who've been called  
Stuck in the Diaspora ways - the calling has been stalled  
Aliyah be the key - yes people of the way of haDerech  
Soften up thy hearts - loosen up thy so stiff neck  
For testimony comes not just of lips - HaEDAH be more than talk  
Aliyah journey shall testify - oh after YESHUAH please do walk

Roeh TOV Good Shepherd calls - oh Jacob please do listen  
Just think of what you're doing - think of what you're missing  
Mount Tzion she doth cry - in mourning while she waits  
HaGOEL comes oh so soon - please don't hesitate

Sin of Jeroboam - it be diaspora pride  
Exiled amongst the nations - even now - oh why oh why  
Forget some thought of helping Israel - so you think Judah not be select  
Psalmist prays that when thou falls - thou won't break thy own stiff neck

## Righteous King

King who G\_D doth heal - integral to his name  
20 years he came to age - beginning great biblical fame  
40 years before destruction - Judah going down  
Zealous King so serious - deserving to wear the crown

It started with the money - Twas about the silver  
Money should be earmarked - to the doers and the builders  
Lovely Torah found in Temple - just an awesome scene  
Young shadow King a warrior - the Temple did he clean

Send to Prophetess Weasel - what doth YHVH say  
King of Judah be justified - but Judah going down anyway  
Raise up a covenantal people - to stand with so brave King  
Healed King he did see peace - until battle death did bring

Cleanse the land great King - wicked evil stand against  
Come to Jacob's aid - be their great defense  
Wipe out abominations - bring back fear of HaSHEM  
Shadow King YoshhiYah - did not fail back then

Shadow King did hear - Weeping Prophet's song  
Many years of warning - futile for so long  
No staying YAH's great wrath - there be the consequences  
Prophet cried of Brit Chadasha - when hearts will come to their senses

Always be convergence - shadows of YESHUAH  
Righteous King of old - see Messiah in YoshhiYah?  
Messiah be the Torah - came to make things clean  
Foul money handlers he found - what a biblical scene

Kingdom rent from Idolaters - great wickedness was purged  
Covenantal return oh Jacob - holiness Messiah urged  
Knowing all along - Temple destruction was ordained  
Messiah to save the elect - but judgment be sustained

But not so in the end - consequence be shifted  
Woman to be spared - for Beloveds to them be gifted  
Just before the fall - just when all seems lost  
Bo YESHUAH Bo - for HE has paid the cost

Then shall purge commence - then will land be cleaned  
Jerusalem shall shine again - bright and brilliant sheen  
Same but different all the time - this be what we should see  
Psalmist she doth cry out - truth it surely be

Wickedness doth build up - for Judah you shall not pray  
Nay you shall not cry - G\_D tells us to be this way  
Jacob hath not turned - Judah doth not repent  
Blessed be Great YESHUAH - by HIM doth wrath relent

Judgment this time comes - yes to all the nations  
Sitting back and watching - while Woman's children eat tribulation  
Faithful believers they do intercede - like their Righteous KING  
Balance scales prevail - martyr's song we sing

## Weeping Prophet

Who doth persist - amidst strife and tears  
Who doth anguish - amidst arrogance and fears  
Oh weeping Prophet Jeremiah - thy heart how it doth hurt  
Danger and conspiracy - with these always doth thou flirt

Heart of a child - message must thou take  
Prophecy to hard faces - doom and gloom dost thou make  
To the gates of the people - thy message deliver  
To the court of the King - make them tremble and quiver

Now thy message - through Psalmist comes again  
Same as before - now is just like then  
Unfaithful Judah - playing like one of the nations  
Doing what you want - following your own imaginations

Strong is Israel - things looking up and up  
Iniquity doth simmer - filling is thy cup  
Pattern emerges - ADONAI makes judgment  
Against thee Judah - message again be sent

Thou be worse oh Judah - then even Jeroboam's sin  
Thou be worse oh Judah - then thy wayward kin  
Ignorant and asleep - yes this be thy way  
Straying even further - each and every day

ELOHIM gives command - for thee we shall not cry  
ELOHIM doth say don't intercede - nay don't even try  
For heartache comes - riding upon the destroyer of the nations  
ADONAI doth not accept - thy too late and lame oblations

Oh weeping Prophet - who doth comfort thee  
And now who shall provide - comfort for me  
For beloved Judah - apple of the LORD's eye  
Hath crossed the line - comes the anger of ADONAI

Save for the promises - made so long ago  
All would be swept away - the WORD this doth show  
For glory and might - yes a remnant be spared  
Oh poor Judah - such trouble coming there

Yet balance scales there be - some must pay the price  
Intercede for Judah - oh saints you better think twice  
For the MASTER interceded - viewing Judah as HIS friend  
Tribulation was HIS reward then - death came in the end

Judah's remnant shall be spared - she be the protected woman  
Flee to the wilderness - the LORD shall let you stand  
Comes war upon the saints - those with both faith and the torah  
Comes war upon the saints - Beloveds of YESHUAH

Oh how the Psalmist cries - such a difficult charge  
Won't you ever listen - Judah let thy hearts enlarge  
Coming judgment it doth pain - cuts deep into my soul  
Heartache makes me swoon - it leaves a growing hole

Weeping Psalmist she doth cry - filling oceans with her tears  
Each day getting closer - each day we draw near  
So many shall cry loud - ADONAI HE simply will not hear  
For so long thou walked - in a way that had no fear

Comfort us oh LORD - yes the Prophet weeping  
The Psalmist she doth cry - gladness in her heart be sleeping  
This message be so hard - as hard as Judah's face  
Don't you talk of peace - in Jerusalem your place

Weeping Prophet the Psalmist feels you - please don't share so much  
Anguish in my soul now - sorrow my soul doth clutch  
The price it must be paid - G\_D's WORD forever shall it stand  
One day the sorrow be over - Please YESHUAH come again

## Scribes Blessing

All along they write – learn so they can teach  
All along they ponder – new heights they just might reach  
But also do they plot – cajole and pull and pry  
Hoping for acceptance – desire of the Scribe

Leaned on by so many – memory serves them well  
Questions they are asked – faithfully they should tell  
What means this they discern – for this be their special gift  
All throughout G\_D's WORD – for the truth they sift

But factions they do rise – politics they do play  
Oh you silly scribes – do you follow along that way  
You want to be the mouthpiece – looking for the nice life  
Forerunners yes you be – of some Pharisees not so nice

It's not that all be wicked – it's simply you have your place  
It's not for you dear scribe – to be in the people's face  
For Royals, Priests and Messengers – they be the ones to deliver  
Oh Scribe you need the fear of HaSHEM – pray HE makes you shiver

So now see where the Scribe – “blessing” be his name  
Was confronted with a choice – holy charge or chase the fame  
Message given directly – HaSHEM would surely destruct  
The desire that thou had – the things thou would construct

All your walk you had – certain dreams and expectations  
Fitting in so tight – yes a grand imagination  
Only to find out – thy scribing gift be just for one  
Improbable special messenger – thy career it be undone

Be friend to child messenger – be part of the contempt  
Be part of chastising warning – be part of the attempt  
To have Judah repent – so that disaster would not fall  
Would you listen Scribe – would you heed the call?



Amidst great tribulation – when all would stand against  
Holy child messenger – who would come to the defense  
Who would give support – dedication oh so true  
Would you offer up yourself – oh Scribe what would you do?

Song and story doth attest – as well as legend it did grow  
Yes the Scribe chose wisely – with the Messenger he did go  
From out of Mitzrayim – the pair they would survive  
Message it did last – Messenger had their faithful scribe

Lost everything Scribe did – put it all away  
Just to serve the Messenger – each and every day  
But gaining all the more – lifetime of close soul knitting  
Scribe made out alright – his name “blessing” it be fitting

## Kings' Second Return

David had such power – yes the anointed authority  
Yet withstand the beloved rebel son – David had to flee  
Outside the gates – to the wilderness yet again  
What means this portrait – what message does it send?

Absalom so lovely – but his father he did shame  
Presuming to be the power – lifting up his own name  
But David could not smite him – so much did David love  
Put his trust in HaSHEM – letting judgment come down from above

Though punishment be righteous – please don't hurt the lad  
Love made David look the other way – oh the truth be sad  
But anointed Absalom was not – though first in royal beauty  
Delivered up for judgment – the way it had to be

Triumphant yet again – time for the King to return  
Israel beckoned first – then Judah took second turn  
Contention between the citizens – picture of how it will be  
Psalmist sees the pattern – will you look and see

How Ephraim be so humble – antagonist with King did plead  
First among all brethren – bowing on his knee  
Smite the one who cursed – counsel given to the King  
But David dispensed grace – mercy did he bring

And Israel did contend – for Judah came in late  
But zealous was our Judah – for these ones the King did wait  
From the wilderness did come – King with Judah for second return  
Both Judah and Israel – for King David did they yearn

Psalmist sees the picture – two sticks becoming one  
Zealous for the King – zealous for YESHUAH the SON  
Ephraim be hidden tribe – Levite pattern son first born  
But Jeroboam's sin oh Dan – Belial still doth have scorn

Two separate truths a mystery – Ephraim both good and bad  
One we see redeemed – the other's fate so sad  
One did curse for sure – but then did humbly pray to be forgiven  
Belial so rebellious – lost his head when he was smitten

Can we sense the greater pattern – of YESHUAH's return so grand  
Can we see how patterns play out – do we try and understand?  
Pictures and the portraits – given for us to receive  
Psalmist trust G\_D's WORD – the Psalmist does believe

PaRDeS doth have merit – when thinking as a scribe  
Consider David's second return – the truth you cannot hide  
Can you hear the Song of Songs – can you see our great KING coming in  
Story of David's return – let the story begin!

All four players at once – Psalmist follows the clues  
Judah, Israel, Ephraim and Dan – even the Bride she be true blue  
Contention all the way – yes until the very last  
Come YESHUAH come – put all contention in the past

Beloveds be so blessed – first to meet the King for sure  
Just like Paul revealed – for Beloveds the how much more  
Then oh hesitant Judah – triumphant with MASHIACH doth return  
All factions now so happy – for YESHUAH doth all burn

Of course it be a parable – expecting anything less?  
Please do seek and dig – our LORD HE wants to bless  
Psalmist she doth sing – of song and glory already revealed  
Come oh hurrying KING – in THY WORD the truth be sealed!

## One GIANT Step

Before factions of Israel doth contend  
Over our LORD's favor in the end  
Comes descending KING – fulfilling secret that be kept  
Comes descending KING – with one GIANT step

When all doth seem lost – oh Jerusalem what woe  
Prophet Remembrance says flee - towards Har Zayit and the show  
Returning as HE left – oh what clouds of glory  
Wonder PELE comes – fulfilling prophetic story

Descending upon the mount – yes in likeness of Shavu'ot  
Thunderings and Lightnings – tumult amidst the smoke  
It be great HaDABIYR – of this there be no doubt  
Descending down to save and avenge – comes the trumpet shout

Holy ones be with HIM – Beloveds throughout the ages  
House of David be so Heavenly – it be written on the pages  
Prophet Secreted doth reveal – tormented city will not fall  
Daughters of Zion and Jerusalem rejoice – please do hear HIS call

With one GIANT step – cleave the mount in two  
Oh great awesome PILLAR – YESHUAH it is YOU  
Rip asunder the land – spread both south and north  
Pave the way great PILLAR – let THY hosts go forth

Oh my lovely Princess – thou who doth sing song  
Desperately awaiting – thy PRINCE for oh so long  
From the wilderness of east – doth come like pillars of great smoke  
Thy defense arrives – now thy enemies shall choke

Beloveds shall defend now – House of David be Heavenly host  
Beloveds shall stand fast – never abandoning their post  
As mount does quake and shutter – don't let the people break through  
Holy mountain can't be touched – not by hoof or shoe

Yet still the enemy contends – amidst the awesome appearance  
Even coming against Beloveds – taking their last chance  
Prophet Remembrance doth give warning – melted be thine eyes  
PELE PILLAR consumes all flesh – terror from the skies

Yirat HaSHEM be oh so tov – Psalmist she doth cry  
Rebels do contend – to the end do enemies try  
Now the people scream – LORD to us don't speak  
Beloveds go and listen – go back up to the peak

The people shall abide – as YESHUAH again commands  
Wisdom shows the people – time to be proved so thou must stand  
As horn doth wax so loud – beginning with GREAT I AM reveal  
Worship at holy mountain – Sinai be a promise and a seal

Wondrous patterns yet again – Sinai and the Mount of Olives  
Descending is glorious KING – what a show to us HE gives  
One GIANT step HE makes – begin now does HIS reign  
Comes our great YESHUAH – comes to collect HIS gain

## Aliyah With G\_D

Psalmist does not add - she neither takes away  
Psalmist does reveal - what Beloved Talmid he does say  
Extra special Gospel - declares Divine WORD be the truth  
Oh Beloved Yochanan - from thee did Israel hear the proof

First witness be thy namesake - yes how RUACH did descend  
Lamb of G\_D was sent - heart and soul of Israel to mend  
But the story be much more - of this Savior named YESHUAH  
More than just Messiah - though HIS life be there in Torah

Seven signs impossible - Yochanan doth have us think about  
Things we all should know - things the world should shout  
First turn water into wine - instant perfect ferment  
Power to transform - who can change the Earthly element?

Then to heal the official's son - without the laying of hands  
Healing by THY own word - second sign be healing at THY command  
Then again heal on the Sabbath - while holy men did cringe and cry  
Revealing how THINE own way - third sign as in Isaiah be ever high

Fourth sign it be so grand - five thousand bellies to satiate  
What awesome power doth THOU wield - power to even create  
Walk on water be sign five - laws of nature to THEE don't apply  
The talmidim in terror - as THOU passed their boat right by

Sixth sign be a man sign - heal the blinded one from birth  
Thirty-Eight years of suffering - to show Israel YESHUAH'S worth  
Sixth sign be for mankind - to make us understand  
We were simply made for YESHUAH - all things made just for HIS hand

Then finally sign seven - raise Lazarus from the grave  
Oh Israel thou plotted death - rather than sing and rave  
Yes even over death - YESHUAH'S power HIS to wield  
Seven signs that prove HE's G\_D - will thou finally yield?

Our Beloved Yochanan - satisfied with Gospel History  
How he was so blessed revealing - awesome divine mystery  
Fashioned greatest Gospel - not content with Messianic glory  
Revealed YESHUAH as G\_D - telling the rest of the story

In Genesis he did begin - HaDabiyir right from the start  
There to testify - this was his charge - this was his part  
All along the way - he heard and saw it all  
Faithful Talmid always - listened to YESHUAH'S call

What great soul love can we see – yes with YESHUAH there was a knitting  
Like Jonathan and Daveed – special love be upon them sitting  
Through the glory and the heartache – Yochanan how he did forbear  
Finally paying tribute to the one he loved – it was Yochana who knew G\_D was there

In closing out his record - Yochanan brought the proof  
Showing great YESHUAH as - the life, the way and truth  
But more so than Messiah - fulfilled requirements of Torah  
Yochanan showed us how ELOHIM - walked with him upon his Aliyah

Please hear Yochana resonate – she did not add or take away  
Another witness in the end – these things we have to say  
YESHUAH HE is G\_D – there be no other talk  
Please come and join the Aliyah – please come and join the walk

## That Generation

Oh you generation of vipers - always looking to trap and snare  
Signs of the times however - you don't even care  
Vexing thou doth bring - under the Holy as the guise  
How testimony comes - yes witness Earth and Skies

Thinking that generation be - only those who don't believe  
Oh so wise thou be - it be thy selves who be deceived  
Visitation comes - yes to Goy AND Israel  
Patterns they do show - Psalmist sees and tells

Thou doth trumpet oh so loud - our tradition you won't keep  
Arguing just like before - how you chirp and peep  
Saying it be our family's book - and "we" will show the way  
YESHUAH called it "your torah" - oh what a price you'll pay

Will thou just admit - how thou also be so needy  
Will thou just admit - Nicolatians be oh so greedy  
Set thy selves on high - servants who reign supreme  
Hiding behind the call for order - setting up thy special team

Meanwhile where be the gifts - yes how thou doth scowl  
If gifts come not from thee - they must be wicked thou doth howl  
Never building up - leaving thy household without power  
Lifting up thine own head - oh soon doth come the hour

But as long as thou be accepted - yes seek the favor of man  
Making sure thy reputations - they be well in hand  
Never worried that the Kingdom - be slipping past thy sleeping eyes  
Looking oh so good - YESHUAH sees through the disguise

So Psalmist must of course - be talking about the others  
Surely in the mirror - thou knows the least must be another  
Thank You great HaSHEM - Thou made me not like that "publican"  
Thank You great HaSHEM - for I be a purposeful man

How we led the congregation - preached in Thy great name  
Did we not bring shalom - for Thee LORD all the fame  
How we followed close the torah - how righteous yes we tried  
All things yes we did - the way, the truth we cried



Yet now the visitation - comes upon thee oh so fast  
Never knowing patterns - not seeing times of now and past  
All along thy hearts - be doing all things just for self  
Did thou sacrifice it all - the little ones did thou help?

Did you tell them some would die - others be held captive  
Did you ready for survival - were some given signs to live  
Did you tell them where to go - tell them when to run  
Were thou simply playing shul - yes having thy great fun

What of their identity - were children lifted up  
Did thou let them grow - did thou steal or stifle their cup  
Oh wicked generation - thou lips they may pay tribute  
White washed tombs thou be - this thou can't refute

Doth thou stir them up - doth thou make them jealous  
Not to show thyself approved - rather to make them zealous  
Did thou ever ponder - if thou were to be lifted up at all  
Now for thou hath done - so grave shall be the fall!

Matthew we can hear thy song - thou did set the tone  
Generational theme be true - would not leave our LORD alone  
Come against HIM always - the LORD and HIS children to kill  
Generation of vipers - thou was and are yes still!

## Fitting In

How this wondrous Talmid – by ELOHIM's hand was raised  
In the very beginning – how he longed for his self-praise  
Cut down oh so fast – by terror yes face to face  
Talmid claimed that he received – the ultimate in grace

His missions be so famous – how for Jacob he did long  
Trying everywhere – shul and synagogue to sing the song  
But alas his mission be – take gospel to the nations  
Leave thy brethren Jacob – to their own imaginations

But the heart of Jacob – yes it be so strong  
Soon within the movement – came Judaizing throng  
In Antioch it happened – even dear Peter did separate  
Wondrous Talmid did rebuke – did not hesitate

Oh so many messages – beware of Judaizing movement  
Children do remember – Apostles who were sent  
First to show thee grace – then torah we did teach  
Revealing how in RUACH – great heights you could reach

How they did sneak in – yes to rule your flesh  
Sounding oh so righteous – destroying good nephesh  
Telling thee to change – showing thee a path to be righteous too  
Thy circumcision of your heart – is what it means to be a Jew

Yes indeed love Moses – put torah in thy heart  
Change the way you live – message from the start  
Shine the great love light – on all men as it can be  
Oh wondrous talmid Paul – he said you can be like me

But Paul he also said – rituals of Torah without our LORD  
They be so strange a sound – they be a clashing chord  
For there is a torah of love – there also be a torah of control  
GREAT YESHUAH proved – torah of love doth make you whole

Yea children don't let Judaizers – liberty from thee take  
Yea children don't let Judaizers – perfect innocent faith to shake  
Yes do cleave to Israel – haAM now yes you be  
When Judaizers come to feast – turn and yes do flee

Poor children it be so hard – fitting in be such a desire  
So much so we see – how Judaizers you pay for hire  
But they won't tell the truth – how they desire all things of the flesh  
Just remember children – in the end the chaff gets threshed

Follow great traditions – for Jacob yes have tender heart  
Remember that the elect – from the nations also be set apart  
For it be too small a thing – that only Jacob be given for YESHUAH's glory  
YESHUAH came down from Heaven – to show us the rest of the story!

## King's Torah

As Moses was inspired – come wilderness journey end  
Great “Devarim” discourse – instruction to Israel did he send  
40 Years the journey – experiences awesome and great  
Not yet to enter the land – that Aliyah be his fate  
Lasting legacy however – yes Israel never forget  
Upon thy wondering hearts – his words commanded to set

Enter special King – chosen Monarch yes so strong  
Noted for all time – beautiful Psalms and lovely Song  
Oh so special touch – how demons had to flee  
Wondrous resonance – something special can’t we see

40 Years of ruling – came final Tishri Royal days  
How our lovely Daveed – pondered all the ways  
Time to make the legacy – something special yes for sure  
Time to write thy torah King – showing thou knew so much more

Beginning with the Aleph – end with Tav of course  
Riding Mo’adim days – spurred on by wonderful force  
How David did seek Moshe – wanting tabernacle presence shine  
Crafting his King’s torah – so articulate and fine

Oh the secrets Daveed – below the surface thou did hide  
Waiting for so long – sages throughout time thou doth chide  
For so great a legacy – they won’t lift an ear  
Finally comes the Psalmist – Bat Tzion thy torah yes to hear

Legacy great King – Shema Yisrael yes thou began  
Whole hearted cleaving of haTorah – holiness thou doth fan  
But so crafty yes thou be – not “shema” but rather “natsar”  
Did thou know oh King – prophesying in the future far?

Thou doth love to play on Moshe – yes thou be the apple of G\_D’s eye  
Or could thou be referring – to HE who comes down from on high?  
For Isaiah knew the deal – that “natsar” be for thee a special use  
Thy torah father Daveed – the Psalmist won’t refuse

Why thy use of special words – “piqqwd” another be such a clue  
Why not the root or children – what be going on with you?  
A “principle” it be – yes the wise men surely say  
Psalmist knows the truth now – G\_D’s own heart it be the way

Tell us you great King - what of this strange "sha-shua"  
Did you lay a clue for followers - to see the coming YESHUAH?  
What of tiklah and takliyt - oh Daveed how words you bend  
Tell us what you saw Daveed - yes the very ending of our end  
Tell us of the Yod - yes the Yad of power and might  
Point us Melekh Daveed - to the ONE who wins the fight

During Tishrei days - thy question of numbered days was told  
Like Moshe thou was warned - prepare now thou be old  
But death thou did not fear - tell us more of this "hiding place"  
This "paradise" of sorts - this lovely garden space  
A sukkah yes indeed - under the shadow of HIS wings  
RIGHT HAND lifts thee up - yes salvation doth HE bring

Show us great connections - they say thou eyes do fail  
In "seeing" Psalmist sees - great bridal train a sail  
How so close perfection be - yes with bride yes soulmate knitting  
Experiential soul love - Ayin be lovely and oh so fitting

Oh Daveed please do tell us - special testimony word play  
Now do tell us plainly - what it is thou wants to say  
Testimony thou doth see - be greater than ELOHIM's torah  
Thou hath seen the "haya" pattern - yes faithful witness be YESHUAH

King’s Torah oh so grand – Aliyah of Holy Days and all thy living  
Legacy thou did leave – legacy thou King it still be giving  
Treasure trove of secrets – much more waiting to be found  
The Psalmist father Daveed – thy torah she shall sound

How wise men do persist – yet still they cannot see  
Buried in thy torah – King Daveed has revealed the key  
Thy house oh father David – heart of G\_D it be the KEY  
Heart of G\_D be visitation – it’s MASHIACH’s RUACH yes we see

Bless the one who opens – yes with all authority  
King Daveed's so great torah – yes a written mystery  
Legacy be granted – Philadelphia House it be upheld  
GREAT YESHUAH haMASHIACH be the KEY – now Psalmist she has told

Oh you wise men do be wise - "visit" Daveed's 119 again  
Look to find the doors - you'll find YESHUAH then  
Or doth thou have no need - no Aliyah to chase or take  
Days of Tishrei command - thou must an Aliyah make

Aleph - Tav be calling out - more than two letters in the scrolls  
Aleph - Tav be calling out - beyond our realm the resonance rolls  
Aleph - Tav so special - King's torah the Psalmist now doth see  
YESHUAH said look in Psalms as well - in there yes you'll find ME

## Royal Scribe

Chronicle continues – yes the royal history  
Raised up for the grafting in – as with King David we did see  
Special scribe yes testimony – pattern again prevails  
Oh Shavsha oh so faithful – royal record would not fail

Facts that only be – contained within his record  
Good doctor who did tell thee – who sang to thee sweet chord  
Royal Mother's secrets – woven deep within her heart  
Barren births conclusion – how scribe's record it did start

Scribe doth set the record straight – defining Earthly power Rome  
It be the seat of oppression – coming against our home  
But fated be YESHUAH – from HIS destiny none could keep  
Even baby Yochanan – in Elishevah's womb did leap

Oh thou tricky scribe – for Priest be given name not in his line  
Connections to the barren song – yes Chanah be the sign  
So Miriam did sing – Chanah's song of grace  
Just imagine the sweet glow – emanating from Mother's face

How the Heaven's sang – G\_D doth do a brand new thing  
Authority yes Shalom – to the Earth our ELOHIM did bring  
Song of Yeshayahu – yes Navi from of old  
Scribe doth show us plainly – the ONE did come as told

Shlomo's Righteous Son – to ELOHIM's House did come young man  
Being about my Father's business – in the Palace, please do understand  
Scribe chronicles in such a way – it be a similar legacy  
Kingdom it be all about – ELOHIM's Royal Family

Royal Scribe yes for YESHAUH – but for Miriam as well  
For royal story must be told – yes the scribe does tell  
For Chronicles it doth not end – with great Bavel Exile  
Chronicles simply silent – hundreds of years but for a while

Scribe then paints the picture – how things yes be in order  
Special purpose all along – good doctor he be a great recorder  
Levitical line and charge – proper order established by the King  
Oh so lovely Immerser – of thee praises YESHUAH did sing

Scribes of GREAT YESHUAH – Messiah heals what's been foretold  
Lame walk and blind see – cures tzara'at while casting out demons oh so old  
Bringing dead back to the living – with such grace HE can forgive our sin  
Faithful Scribe until the end – records how KING YESHUAH did win

Tell us doctor Luke – was thy gospel written for just one  
Tell us who is Beloved by G\_D – of thy great diligence so done  
Gather all the details – paint royal family in best light  
Like the Kenite Scribe of old – tell of Royal Family oh so right

Why do pundits sputter – oh such wayward wandering  
How thy gospel Luke – be such joy for righteous pondering  
Thy purpose it be clear – continue Chronicles yes the story  
Of the Righteous Kingdom – unfurling YESHUAH's great glory



## Being Real

Being real what does it mean – perhaps a question one should ask  
Has it to do with anything – or for WHOM you task  
What's your purpose dark or light – what is it that you feel  
What defines you after all – is it claims that make you real?

Redemption came on Pesach – Israel did leave in haste  
But only two did make it – a generation put to waste  
ELOHIM of the living – not those who purpose on their own  
No respect for person – this the Torah it has shown

Jacob what of thy destiny – simple purpose thou were gifted  
Always the great inheritance – by way of Aliyah so lifted  
Time and times again – pattern of exile and return  
Finally the seventh – but inheritance you do spurn

Oh Israel what have you done – in the land how you've refused  
Diaspora Jacob do they care – waxing fat and so confused  
Do your children ask – during lovely Pesach story  
What of Mashiach coming – shall again be any glory?

Going through the motions – thy mo'adim makes weary  
Do the sages or the children – make any serious inquiry?  
What is our purpose now days – are these times by ELOHIM made  
Where is the crying out – only thy whispers they do fade

Oh Jacob don't you hurt me more – don't you make me cry  
Poor Psalmist losing all her tears – soon completely dry  
Living in your little world – peculiar and a target  
Cry out won't you loudly – perhaps ELOHIM shall hear you yet

Tis about the covenant – tis about being real  
Pressing in so tightly now – what is it that you feel  
The Land be over run – nothing special because of thee  
In the Diaspora – flickering light from thee does flee

You say that you be real – where be wonders and the signs  
You say if you stay clean – it will all be fine  
But thou doth have a purpose – yes how ELOHIM doth snort  
Listening to no one – never believing any report

In Goshen you were safe – yes from plague how thou were spared  
Pass prayers unto thy children – all of them you shared  
Time and time again – how thee our LORD has chased  
But alas the cold hard truth – Jacob thou hath never faced

So now a new scourge comes – who doth our LORD inquire  
Doth thou ever ask – why we be plagued by olam fire?  
Most sheltered in the Land – yes you have same blood  
Something is going on though – Jacob caught up in the flood

Perhaps one final call – lowly Psalmist once again sings  
Message of lasting hope – to thee the Psalmist brings  
Eat thy meals in haste – ready like in the Torah  
If thou gets a chance – oh please do make the Aliyah

For thou refuses purpose – thou won't choose to be real  
Run back Jacob run – pursue the covenantal deal  
For YESHUAH he be waiting – if thou would just receive  
ELOHIM doth do these things – be real and just believe

No ears to tickle anymore – another love song just to woo  
Psalmist pleads oh Jacob – with every little coo  
You know it isn't right – deep inside be something you must feel  
In the end you all will see – how Mashiach YESHUAH, HE be real

## Song of Return

How the numbers show – how Aliyah numbers reveal  
Those desiring to go home – those desiring to be ever real  
Flee from persecution – coming both from left and right  
While millions still be comfortable – feeling oh so right

Next generation remnant – yes Helper Priest did lead the way  
After fear of ELOHIM fast – nearly 50,000 started off that day  
What would the Aliyah show – yes what would they find  
Thank YOU ELOHIM – THOU be loving and so kind

Yet Israel be oh so mixed – Helper Priest be so distraught  
Disobeying all the more – forgetting all the things G\_D taught  
Mingling all the more – Holy People setting the snare  
What good can come from Aliyah – if Jews in the land don't care

They now say it be democracy – reformed and liberal all the more  
The place that seems to beckon – to only olim who be poor  
So many without heritage – no halakha but olim rights  
With the Ezra's of today – how the liberals do so fight

And as numbers show – in Bavel how children stay  
Seeing little difference – between them and Israel's way  
Why leave all this comfort – why start out brand new  
For even in Bavel – surely we still be the Jew

Same but different things remain – in bondage and in exile  
How in Bavel yes they love – their life and yes the style  
Where be the olim remnant – where be Ezra's crew  
Those who did agree – what it meant to be a Jew

For there be no such thing – this “secular Jew”, this term  
A Jew be covenantal – whose faith is real and firm  
For one who spurns GREAT ELOHIM – cut off they shall be  
No tribal rights, no land – sadly sore, no holy family

Yeah a remnant only – know the word means to survive  
Escaped by hand of GREAT PELE – saved to be alive  
Another generation – chance for Israel to turn the tide  
Where be Aliyah of the faithful – those who in Torah do abide

Ezra won't you sing – thy haya song to those in exile  
Can't they see the Jacob's trouble – now the time of trial  
Won't they just come home – escaped into the land  
Ready to be delivered – by PELE's Wondrous hand

Psalmist just can't take it – why won't you just go home  
In the land there be a chance – for you to be shalom  
Complete your destiny – be the remnant if you would  
How blessed you be right now – make Aliyah yes you should

## Exodus Or Not

To stay or flee and go – this not be in our hands  
No matter our what our wants – or what we understand  
For all things by G\_D's hand – only done be HIS great will  
Stew and wrestle always – each moment never still

Not asleep at all – watchman on the tower  
Following on the Aliyah – led by G\_D's great power  
How all this, now seen coming – prepared as best one could  
Perhaps not well enough – perhaps preparation was not good

Able and at the ready – with resources sweetly blessed  
Time to flee with precious ones – time to flee from great distress  
But every turn so taken – yes closed be every door  
Blessings mean so little – for G\_D's will be the “all much more”

Olam doth prepare – how the hill lands be all sold  
Realty run like this – like Holy Land entry days of old  
Gather up the places – fly there sight unseen  
Something is now going on – even the blind know what I mean

What say you seeking man – still no place to flee  
Is thy money of no use – no other place for you to be  
Spurned when offer made – seemingly always moments late  
Find that special place – hurry don't you wait

But perhaps how patterns show – tis one fate not another  
Perhaps it simply be – one safe but not the other  
But try until the times be lost – stare tribulation in the face  
Make exodus even if – one be stuck right in your place

Rachav could not flee – yet Exodus she made  
Trust and faith she had – a scarlet cord and she was saved  
Who knows the mind of ELOHIM – who with HIM contends  
Exodus be made – only if ELOHIM doth send

Oh GREAT ELOHIM – impossible be at the door  
How we need THEE so – need thee all the more  
But THOU can save the precious – THOU need not man's hand  
Matters not at all – just help us tall to stand

Funny how it goes – children won't make Aliyah  
But flee so many do – not even knowing of YESHUAH  
How the hiding place doth call – beckons every moment  
Let it not be said – they stayed when they should have went

What means these words at all – yes many now do fear  
Wondering what they're doing – stuck around still here  
Writing on the wall – time is waning fast  
Echo words of YESHUAH – flee to the hills yes from the past

Some be for the sword – prison yes for others  
Safety even for – some sisters and some brothers  
Let not the precious fall – LORD mercy yes please grace  
Remember how we've tried – at least to run the race

## The Benediction

Gather Israel gather – let thy selves be numbered  
Attendees who be awake alone – not those asleep or slumbered  
For the children shall be blessed – in a special way be the command  
Blessed by ELOHIM – through Aaron and his children's hands

Oh not just simple ritual – consider BaMidbar 6:22 through 27  
How the very NAME of G\_D – comes upon the children out of Heaven  
Truly an event – at least three times in a year  
Israel working out salvation – doing so with trembling and fear

Make Aliyah for the covenant – make Aliyah bring oblations  
No sitting by for “Chag Festivals” – oh Israel leave thy stations  
So when gathered to the place – where GREAT G\_D sets HIS NAME  
Children of Israel be blessed – by GREAT ELOHIM of fame

But alas GREAT ELOHIM – city and temple HE did depart  
Leaving the children of Israel – without their beating heart  
No HaKippurim Atonements – no Olah or no gathering in  
OH Israel thy blessings now? – Where can the Psalmist even begin?

For now children yes of Israel – confused and scattered still all about  
Even within the City Gates – there still be no Aaronic Benediction shout  
For THE NAME is not upon thee – nay the NAME YESHUAH of great fame  
For lost so many sheep still be – for to them HIS NAME is shame

It not be designated priest – the rules you rabbis cannot bend  
For only if THE NAME be upon thee – will the blessings ELOHIM send  
For the children covenantal – yes still in play be the great Torah  
But also thou must have the faith – of and in the GREAT YESHUAH

But all be not yet lost – for the prophet he was told  
How “m'at mikdash” be gifted – still even little strongholds  
So that where the two or three – be gathered in covenantal accord  
There shall be YESHUAH – NAME above all others, yes our LORD

For HIS NAME it be the blessing – delivered in accordance to the rules  
We know our ELOHIM is gracious – but not to countenance of fools  
Only where the shine doth glow – where real love does abound  
Surely when things are right – how the Lev'i shall be found

Please put HIS NAME upon us now – hurry don't you wait  
Little Sanctuary it be found – not by luck, of course it's fate  
The power be in the NAME – all things given Psalmist now doth tell  
Yes with Torah and YESHUAH – blessed and saved be all children of Israel

6,24 The LORD bless thee, and keep thee;  
6,25 The LORD make His face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee;  
6,26 The LORD lift up His countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.  
6,27 So shall they put the name of Mashiach YESHUAH upon the children of Israel, and I  
will bless them.'

Oh Children of Israel – still the secret don't thou know  
It be the shine and beauty of holiness – bo YESHUAH bo  
The real blessing wrought by ELOHIM – to be in the SON yes be “shashua”  
For HIS delight be in the sons of men – bring forth shiny worship to YESHUAH!



## Washed Clean

How many do so say – by YESHUAH we be washed clean  
Doth not any venture – asking what do you really mean?  
For such nice thing it is – to consider what's been said  
But who doth ask indeed – how can clean be what is dead?

Yes we have heard so – Messiah's blood it doth atone  
For sins of the all the world – we pray more so even yes our own  
Kohen HaGadol doth lift – HaKippurim offering high to raise  
YESHUAH's perfect blood offsets chattat – let us give HIM praise

Yet still there be defilement – still there be decay  
Headlong straight to death – of this what do you say?  
In the world we be – but also to be separated  
How then from defilement – can we be repatriated?

Not just with HIS blood – but the water so doth clean  
Seek within THE WORD – see what the Messengers do mean  
How mysteries unfold – what means the ashes that make pure  
How can defilement and decay – how can death be made tahor?

Washed clean by the WORD – for the WORD it be our help  
For the LIFE is in HIS blood alone – YESHUAH has life within HIMSELF  
Spotless in becoming sin – consumed yes through and through  
When the nega becomes complete – oh who could have ever knew?

Waters of niddah – this be what's been shown  
HIS blood within the ashes – perfect heifer HIM alone  
But how do hearts be sprinkled – how can approach be made  
How doth ritual cleansing come – how in mikvah can we wade?

So thy sins they be forgiven? – Doth forgiveness do you ask  
There of course be Yom Hakippurim – do you see it as a task?  
As well each day it be the third – also each day be a seven  
How doth the waters of niddah – remove thee from all leven?

Immerse and do so drink – living waters that be gifted  
Each day have a mikvah – from defilement be so lifted  
For the waters be HIS WORD – this WORD doth wash so clean  
Mysteries and revelation – Psalmist prays you know, exactly what it means

Oh Jacob can't you see – all you need be right here now  
Yet you chase so zealously – that perfect one red cow  
For clean thou cannot be – Torah shows the only way  
Psalmist sings the love song – please listen she doth pray

And you nations what of thee – poo-pooing what be made forever  
Challenging not thy doctrine – don't ask "what means this" nay no never  
Saying rituals be useless – saying all has been set aside  
YESHUAH said you'll find HIM there – why doth the truth you still deride?

Spotless without blemish – water and the blood  
The holy one would not decay – in death his liquid was not mud  
Alive HIS blood it doth atone – alive HIS water it doth clean  
But alas who even ponders – what these mysteries really mean?

Another love song sung – who shall be consumed  
When BaMidbar challenge comes – will some LORD not be doomed  
Come against G\_D's ways – come against HIS order, HIS commands  
Pray when in the wilderness – thou knows where not and where to stand

## What Happened

What happened when G\_D said – Avraham call the boy's name Yitzak  
Make sure that you tell SarAH – when you do get back  
But sure enough when SarAH heard – LORD's Angel speak this truth  
Her laugh exposed surprise – she didn't know, her laugh it be the proof

Did she know her name was new – could such joy contain  
Soon be gone forever – her yoke, that barren shame  
Bring forth special child – how Avraham so loved Ishma'el  
Father Avraham – did thy wives all truth yes tell?

Mother SarAH persevere – years of trouble thou endured  
Not until your boy was weaned – handmaid's departure was thy cure  
It was you sweet SarAH – declared a Princess by decree  
How important and so special – we need only look and see

Father Avraham he knew – why his living son did favor  
Esav the great hunter – his own first born he also savored  
But tell sweet Rivkah truth – T'was Ya'akov with sweet song  
Father Avraham yes told – Rivkah to be strong

And when her time did come – Rivkah made her play  
Commanded loving Jacob – to trick Isaac in that day  
For Rivkah was Ezer – bring forth rightly our G\_D's will  
Warned Jacob yes to run – so his brother could not kill

What happened yes indeed – for we see the Ezer's role  
Working in G\_D's plan – to make husband and family whole  
The stories be there for us – yes great legacies  
Psalmist sings of their glory – pointing out their histories

Isra'el what happened – where did Ezer stories go  
Thy culture now seems foreign – at least to the Ezer don't you know  
G\_D said be echad – yes function as you need  
When husband needs a push – Ezer will come through yes indeed

G\_D of the impossible – unconventional just as well  
Seems the way G\_D works – makes us uncomfortable Psalmist tells  
Man can simply not – determine impossible on his own  
The Torah and the Writings – this proof they have shown

Ezer do be strong – yes do take thy stand  
If thy husband be for G\_D – then be bold yes for G\_D's plan  
For surely it doth seem – sometimes the Mother doth know best  
Even though the impossible – seems to cause a mess

Gentlemen take note – Shlomo pondered on his life  
Oh the mystery so grand – what of soulmate yes the wife  
For what be lacking so – no more stories like of old  
Oh Isra'el thy way – put Ezer out in the cold

Don't say she be a Princess – then take away her shine  
Force upon her manual labor – saying yes it be just fine  
For good Ezer stays meek – working for the charge  
Loving husband and family – G\_D's will to enlarge

For comes that day for sure – when blessing G\_D doth take away  
Abigail and Joanna – G\_D saved them from the fray  
For true Ezer persists – someday made so full  
Unconventional be our G\_D – yes all things be possible!

## The Harlot

When is lowly Harlot – in fact the needed hero  
When does the lowly Harlot – know which way to go  
Let's review G\_D's WORD – see for us what it does tell  
What's revealed about the Harlot – oh yes Isra'el

Of course a lowly harlot – by its very name  
How it invokes such heartache – yes invokes such shame  
But what of special cases – when man perceives with guile  
Not considering at all – that even a harlot be a child

There be sweet Tamar – the harlot how she played  
Waiting yes no longer – for seed due which was delayed  
Come to find out yes – much more righteous than the leader  
So it was for good – that Y'hudah he did seed her

There also be our Rachav – though the jury still be out  
As to what kind of life – this Rachav was all about  
What we do know as a fact – her beauty was beyond compare  
Cleaved to G\_D of Isra'el – when the spies paid visit there

And then again dear Magdala – what a precious sort  
Not in the hearing though – nothing but a bad report  
But how YESHUAH loved her – though once possessed the worst  
Righteous yes indeed – our LORD appeared to Magdala first

How the wagging fingers – speak of harlots with disdain  
Not thinking of themselves – from self-critique they do refrain  
How the double standards – yes they do prevail  
Brought the woman to YESHUAH – but the man, they did not so assail

Oh Isra'el – and Y'hudah just as well  
Playing the harlot often – how G\_D's WORD it does tell  
So could it simply be – that harlot must mean someone else  
Not seeing the harlot ever – in the mirror, in thyself

Yes the judgment falls – takes time to accurately reflect  
Upon the so called harlot – without knowing what came next  
For sweet Tamar did mother – yes the Canaanite she bore  
Israel's line of kings – this we know for sure

And let us look at Rachav – Talmud shouts her beauty  
Talmud even states – descendants be great family  
Another grafted in – another washed so clean and pure  
G\_D's working with the harlots – wondrous works for sure

And Magdala the friend – how YESHUAH she loved so much  
So eager when HE rose – oh HIS face to touch  
Tell them little girl – tell them I rose just like I said  
Tell them little girl – YESHUAH be back from the dead

Psalmist thinks that something – be going on in stories  
Harlots lifted up – raised up to awesome glories  
Yet Israel and Judah – still be wagging their long fingers  
How presumption and cold hearts – still within them lingers

A harlot song be sung – yes Psalmist doth so resonate  
Israel pay heed – for at best this be thy fate  
More righteous than the scoffers – their self-righteousness counts for naught  
ELOHIM doth have HIS plans – of this thou should have thought

GREAT ELOHIM YOU WONDER – only THOU doth know the heart  
Only THOU doth really know – who be a harlot from the start  
For THOU upholds the lowly harlot – time shows THEE in their grand stories  
Only THOU our GREAT YESHUAH – gives them splendid fruits and glories

Who be not a harlot – who be spotless in the way  
Who can say for sure – thou weren't a harlot any day  
Psalmist doth forewarn – yes all presumptuous guile  
Before the fingers wag – take stock in thine own self for a while

For it be nothing that thou knows – only desire to lift thyself  
Putting down the lowly harlot – piling on with wicked help  
But as we see in G\_D's WORD – yes we see in truth  
G\_D says not a harlot – the fruits they be the proof!

## Avot

Avot, devout Jews chant – yes Amidah One each day  
But what of motivations – what's considered when they pray  
Doth prayer name itself – do justice or importance stress  
True nature of “what means this” – perhaps a mystery, yes?

Fathers be real meaningful – Avraham, Yitzchaq and Isra'el  
Psalmist sees no surprises – as far as anyone can tell  
ELOHIM be called out – KING, HELPER, SAVIOR and SHIELD  
But what goes through prayers' minds – what outcome is the yield

Of course we love the Fathers – For ELOHIM loved them  
Covenantal Promises – began yes way back then  
But what of Noach and Shem – or Channok, Seth and Adam  
What of other special fathers – be they missing from the prom?

Oh Isra'el what do you think – prayer be just a Jewish thing?  
What really comes to mind – think of heritage when you sing?  
What be of real importance – yes when children do refuse  
To understand the mystery – it's about who G\_D doth choose

For the Torah it does tell – that Isra'el be oh so small  
Not anything of import – nothing special, not at all  
But special ones were chosen – called out to make G\_D's point  
That it simply be all about – who G\_D chooses to anoint

Then of course be others – who pray Amidah Avot as well  
Angers Jacob greatly – as far as Psalmist she can tell  
But they also, yes do pray – with heritage in their mind  
Thinking somehow acting Jewish – it be a heritage sign

They also miss the mark – Avraham be Aramean sort  
Yes a so called Hebrew – the Torah does report  
But Covenantal yes by choice – and G\_D so chooses others  
Bringing in the nations – to be sisters and yes brothers

How people love the light – focus on this Jew-Jew twinkle  
Psalmist calls them out – yes forgetting a little wrinkle  
That G\_D doth be the CHOOSER – G\_D says HE doth have two pens  
Does it really matter which one be – in that day yes when?

Oh GREAT ELOHIM – yes FATHER of us all  
When Amidah One be prayed – how I thank THEE for the call  
Focusing not on heritage – but chance for great inheritance  
Keep me close GREAT LORD – though I stumble at times per chance

Let all focus be on GREAT PELE – Avot of Isra'el, them all  
LORD of LORDs of course – KING of great and small  
HELPER and our SAVIOR – HIS SHIELD we can't refuse  
Endless praises to HIS NAME – for it be G\_D, WHO doth CHOOSE

For reasons of thine own LORD – let us all take stock  
As Immerser did reveal – sons of Avraham, raised up from rock  
Living Stones indeed – inheritance far beyond the river  
In Ephraim's nations as well – be the strength of Jacob's quiver

Yes Yosef was displeased – the greater blessing upon Ephraim  
But Jacob knew something yes – knew the plan of ELOHIM  
That Covenantal promise – comes to many yes by fate  
Far more than just Isra'el – PELE's inheritance be so great

Psalmist she doth ponder – when Amidah One she prays  
Wondrous plan for PELE – ELOHIM HE lays  
Does our mind go to YESHUAH – tis HIS FATHER HIS alone  
Only begotten SON yes one – Torah it has shown

So Jacob do pay heed – Avot thoughts, they might be skewed  
For THE SON he was before – Avraham upon review  
HE is much more than Moshe – G\_D be in HIS NAME  
When Jacob considers Avot – what of PELE of such fame

And those of other pen – does thy heritage matter so  
What be on thy minds – when to Amidah One you go  
Thankful that G\_D chooses – hopeful you're HIS choice  
Thinking of fitting in? – Or of YESHUAH ABBA, and rejoice

All things be created – in, with, through, by, yes for HIM  
Made to be just so – by command of ELOHIM  
There be no fathers at all – no Covenant, no light  
For Shlomo saw it revealed – in mankind was HIS delight



What means this prayer Avot – yes Avinu Shabashamayim  
PELE YESHUAH did pray – to HIS FATHER ELOHIM  
ABBA has one true SON – real humans have SON's SHMO  
Psalmist doth think this way – when Psalmist prays Avot

## HE IS

What be this confusion – what be G\_D's GREAT NAME  
ADONAI or ELOHIM – what is such glorious fame  
What means this YHVH – this NAME forgotten long ago  
Why such mystery – be there HIS NAME we do not know?

Conjecture oh so long – where be those vowel marks now  
Oh to know the mystery – sit back and just say wow  
Nay it not be this way – for error, chance or by fate  
Let's reason now together – surely it cannot be too late

I AM be declarative – supposing same must be HE IS  
Be there any notion – in Scripture WHO IS HIS  
Virgin shall bare child – G\_D WITH US be the NAME  
SALVATION HE doth come – oh the PELE fame

Psalmist calls to Jacob – don't say this be not our Book  
Run from Navi Isaiah – for thine own good please do look  
There be no mistake – child-son hath mysterious name  
Ignore HIM if you dare – to your suffering and shame

Thou HIM did condemn – yes HE spoke the truth  
Always to the end – HE delivered all the proof  
That in HIM yes did reside – ELOHIM's GREAT NAME  
HE stood amongst you Jacob – HIM and ELOHIM were ONE in the SAME

But fret not my dear Jacob – for this YESHUAH wants you to be HIS  
For HE IS life eternal – HE be ELOHIM, HE IS  
All it not be lost – thy redeemer HE IS and HE still waits  
Such wondrous grace doth linger – Jacob it not be too late

I AM and yes HE IS – G\_D doth not share HIS glory  
But what of ELOHIM – plurality be part of HIS STORY  
Though your writings Jacob – yes NAME mystery in Torah  
Psalmist she doth send love song – a hint look for YESHUAH

## WONDERUL

WONDERFUL be HIS essence – what says Miram  
Housing in her womb – in the flesh the GREAT I AM  
Chaunnukah how it came – Chanukkah did descend  
Came the hope of all mankind – HIS inheritance to defend

At that moment of conception – what happened to her soul  
Was it LIGHT so great – how did she keep control  
For t'was something other worldly – something only on that night  
Came inside her yes HE did – RUACH brought THE LIGHT

Miriam dear Mother – thou didst know no man  
All the same you believed – in some way you did understand  
Gavri'el did foretell – but how you let it flow  
My it must have been so WONDERFUL – your special Channukah glow

How these Mo'adim deliver – special babies come to home  
But none did ever deliver – PELE, yes our SAR SHALOM  
Thou must have been so special – patterns show yes quite a Princess  
Miriam above other women – thou surely were the best

Thy song sweet Miriam – how Channa did foreshadow  
What would come to thee – amidst Chanukkia candle glow  
How you did light up – oh to see the glory of your face  
Thy beauty little Miriam – must have lit up all the place

Sing thy sweet song Beloved – thy song was old but new  
Reserved not just for anyone – reserved yes just for you  
Blessed amongst all women – yes pure LIGHT in thee to reside  
Faithful dutiful Yosef – was right there at thy side

Though all things were so humble – glory still be glory  
And we know come Sukkot – nine months later comes the story  
SON OF MAN be born – thou Miram such a success  
Of course it had to be – for thou were such a lovely Princess

How your heart lit up – when Shepherds came to see  
You holding in your arms – that wondrous PELE baby  
They were breathless when they said – Angels appeared to us to sing  
How in David's city – ELOHIM, our SAVIOUR that night did bring

WONDERFUL be it all – another miracle G\_D made  
So that all mankind – from remembrance would not fade  
The virgin did give birth – amidst tribulation and the strife  
Oh Miriam you Princess – mankind's second chance for life

A new song oh so WONDERFUL – this time just the truth  
Chanukkah conception – Sukkot birth it be the proof  
Patterns of HaELOHIM – Psalmist gladly shouts  
Chanukkah DEDICATION – YESHUAH, it be all about

## Blood

Cleansed by blood one says – miracle of magnitude  
What means this Psalmist cries – what is the attitude?  
Where might thoughts so wander – doth a “how” so matter  
Who doth search at all – to see what be the pattern?

From the very beginning – nay before the world was made  
Great sacrifice was offered – so mankind would not fade  
Price of existence it was paid – so that some would become delight  
Blood offering at Father’s hands – unblemished sacrifice just right

Abraham and Yitzhak – shadow of their past  
Great sacrifice to cover all – covenant to forever last  
Why then all the animals – why then Korban and Olah  
Realms they had to intersect – in the physical came YESHUAH

It be all about the blood – in the physical it be the life  
G\_D surely doth declare – innocent blood must be sacrificed  
Everlasting Covenant – all the blood, this be the reason  
Who doth think we now be – beyond all sacrificial season

Acceptable order at Mikdash – order upon the Earth  
Pattern of HOLY order – established in the Heavens first  
Eternal Kohen haGadol – order of Melchizedek for sure  
So now upon the Earth – why not order “how much more”

Yes the life be in the blood – Father speaks only of the Son  
Holy approach, yes redemption – atonement for HIS victory won  
So that here and now haTORAH – be the covenantal way to live  
Living sacrifice with joy – honoring YESHUAH, the blood HE gives

Psalmist doth cry out – Korban, Mo’adim, Commands and Aliyah  
Eternal and Everlasting – not done away by GREAT YESHUAH  
Blood offering still made – serious business for Covenant  
How lovely that High Priest – how HE doth not relent

What be covered by the blood – in Torah find those things  
It only be the HOLY – truth resonates and rings  
Psalmist she doth ask – what be HOLY, yes so sanctified  
Doth HOLY BLOOD dash profane? – Let G\_D’s WORD be the guide?

Sprinkle us with THY BLOOD – with THY WORD us do allow  
Cleanse us so we can approach – THOU did show us how  
For with THY BLOOD upon us – WATER and SPIRIT, inside doth seal  
BLOOD of the COVENANT be the way – G\_D's children become real

We consume THEE LORD – THOU doth make abode inside  
Please stay here forever – always to reside  
For in THEE yes there be LIFE – abundant and so full  
THY joy and life within us – yes Covenant Eternal

What be thy charge, thy offering – what be thy sacrifice  
Do not come empty handed – make thy approach so nice  
Covenantal waters be for free – yes come all who thirst  
Psalmist sends a love note – be careful and prepare first

All Isra'el shall be saved – why GREAT YESHUAH yes was sent  
But Isra'el be special – because of Eternal Covenant  
Don't say the old all be gone – because of HaBrit Chadasha  
Also never say – there be Isra'el without YESHUAH

## Living Stones

Living Stones – what did Kefa Peter know  
Did he not so ponder – how Korban did go  
How could such thing be – from flesh to Mikdash jump  
Oh so Holy indeed – be the brand new lump

Korban be the Aliyah – all the preparations made just right  
All directions and the details – measurements so tight  
So that Covenantal relationship – with Isra'EL could abide  
But the portents we can see – we just can't let them slide

Adam and Chavah yes – sacrificed did Kayin and Havel  
Noach packed clean animals – Torah it does tell  
Covenantal relationship – before Moses it was there  
Consider Avi Avraham – sacrifice if you dare

How intimate the relationship – not so national we can tell  
Something more was given – formal Korban to Isra'EL  
Simply so we could see – those Heavenly patterns sweet  
Portents of Heaven on Earth – so a nation G\_D could meet

But then no Temple Korban – the HOUSE yes it be gone  
Came our GREAT PELE – ushered in new dawn  
Back to times before – when sacrifice be oh so personal  
How then until HIS HOUSE – can Korban be full?

No flesh or fat to burn – where be fragrant incense  
Without nice Korban – how can we fix offense  
So many offerings to make – Chatat, Asham and Minchah  
Shelamim as well – of course there be great Olah

Nay the Korban not be gone – declared to be forever  
HaB'rit Chadasha – Korban it did not sever  
Filled up in every way – by YESHUAH it be shown  
Oh so far HE went – now cutting living stones

What of ma'at mikdash – what of personal sacrifice  
What offering could be made – that G\_D would think is nice  
What sacrificial element – yes what be our sign  
Oh so elusive to mortals – this offering be our “time”

Shabbat it be the minimum – yes required it be still  
Declared from the beginning – it be HOLY and G\_D's will  
But what of Korban Aliyah – who doth make the walk  
Of the Holy Service – who yes dares to talk

Living Stones do count – morning into night  
So thankful for each yom – eternal flame burns bright  
Make entrance into mikdash – bring offering of praise  
How much more each day – to THE LORD our hands we raise

T'was YESHUAH all along – soon it will be again  
Sar Shalom be coming – from Heaven yes descend  
Set things up yes dedicate – Ezekiel, he did see  
Sons of Tzadok arrive – to serve by G\_D's decree

Someday living stones – when Temple not be needed  
New Jerusalem doth come – approach be not impeded  
Then HE be the LIGHT – one nation of all nations  
Korban it then be perfect – beyond wildest imaginations

Nay we not be orphaned – Isra'el be not alone  
Simply another build – this Torah it has shown  
Build not by Moshe – patterns of RUACH gifts  
GREAT PELE be builder – HIS own HOUSE how HE lifts

Sweet Korban do resonate – Aliyah steps we take  
All the while it seems – living stones HE makes  
Let us offer freely – offer precious time it seems  
Like the GOOD BOOK says – let us the days redeem!



## The Vow

Let us do consider – let us ponder for a while  
YESHUAH told us not to swear – how do we reconcile  
Wilderness commandment – man or woman's dedication vow  
What of the Nazarites – how, can such be for now

Yes The Master Rebbe – to all forever did explain  
How the flesh cannot fulfill – yes the oath it be in vain  
For no hairs doth flesh control – there be no guarantee of good  
Therefore restrain the flesh – Master Rebbe said we should

Oh for want of dedication – who then shall so separate  
What of the longing soul – when it desires holy fate  
Hath the special vow – hath this Aliyah been forever disallowed  
How could this our Great Rebbe – what of dedication vow?

Fear not says YESHUAH – for those planted from Heaven above  
Those who be called And chosen – how souls answered out of love  
Hineni was their cry – “here I am”, means we have a deal  
Once GREAT ELOHIM begins – there be none to break the seal

For if The Covenant by HIM be upheld – then surely vows they be as well  
Rebbe YESHUAH did declare – inside the dedicated HE shall dwell  
What greater dedication – HIS own RUACH makes our stand  
Nazarite Vow it be upheld – Psalmist thinks well she understands

Answering “here I am” – it be a kin to saying “I will”  
But of course be doing G\_D's charge – for so many how they still  
Claim a holy charge – yet on their own they did so dedicate  
Preferring their own honor – themselves sealing their own fate

For Dedication Vow be inspired – yes comes Holy resonant chord  
Dedication Vow – has special blessing from THE LORD  
Wilderness Priestly Blessing given – in line with those who be dedicated  
In dwelt AND having G\_D's NAME – their completion, only by G\_D so fated

Psalmist doth cry out – so glad the old hath not been deleted  
Great YESHUAH simply explains – how Mysteriously all be completed  
Children of The Vow – let HIS RUACH take thee home  
Thy gifts and fruits define thy dedication – signs and wonders for shalom

HE will finish what HE started – don't let flesh define the way  
Where there be no gifts – no signs and wonders, just flee and pray  
For the buildings they be filled – with persons in hearts, yes dedication that swear  
Calling thee to make same vows – of these thou must beware

For RUACH does Own thing – yes RUACH life defines  
The flesh cannot control – what be perfect and divine  
RUACH simply IS – yes perfect IT be "HAYA"  
Same but different old and new – how blessed be Nazarite Aliyah

## All About The Land

All about the land – how all the world can feel  
Something about the land – something oh so real  
Talk about the Jewish people – talk about the land of lore  
All about the land – for her, the world be oh so sore

But the land was precious – long before the Jewish people  
Precious long before – temple, mosque or steeple  
Land of milk and honey – picture of fabled special place  
Sweet Garden yes it was – man and G\_D were face to face

Patterns show us connections – yes stewards and the land  
First patterns of an exile – the LORD did reprimand  
So enmity there was – between serpent and man's seed  
Twas not a place for death – no innocence to bleed

But Isra'el was made – G\_D's plan all the while  
Back into the special land – clean what was defiled  
Chase the serpent's seed away – yea don't leave a trace  
For ELOHIM determined – yet again to show HIS face

But alas again – mortal man how they did fail  
Lovely milk and honey – it still remained so stale  
Garden was not cleansed – Moses song was true  
Spat out from the special land – spat out was the Jew

Center of the world – who could argue ever  
Consider a world without the land – it can't be we say never  
But Psalmist also cries – G-D's face shall return  
Yes indeed the land – will be cleansed, how it shall burn

Return oh Jacob please – wicked generation rules  
Where be the garden picture – world sees only fools  
Thou were chosen yes – as good stewards for G\_D to bless  
So that all the world would see – twas Isra'el G\_D doth caress

Psalmist sees the portrait – milk and honey without bad seed  
Psalmist sees the beauty – only innocence and none to bleed  
Where be that great exodus – where be the wondrous Aliyah  
Floundering be poor people – floundering be dear Judah

Thou not be seen as blessing – Jacob thou be seen as curse  
Of all the children of men – olam says Jacob be the worst  
All along the enmity – land remains defiled  
Hated Jacob always – hated ELOHIM all the while

What is the olam relationship – one of love and hate  
This little slice of land – so much strife doth initiate  
Some can feel connections – deep in soul do understand  
Tears of all emotions well up – when considering special land

And others how they bite – gnashing with anger grind  
Considering not the Heavenly – it be hatred that they find  
Want the land they do – yes only to defile  
Soon goyim days be full – yet a little more while

Oh sweet land of lore – Psalmist sings of home  
Waiting for good stewardship – please hurry SAR SHALOM  
Connections from the Garden – Temple portal yes FACE in the land  
Clean it all out GREAT PELE – come and make THY stand

Messianic Kingdom – taste of garden repair  
But for a thousand years – there be rebels in the olam there  
Whence shall come beginning – New Jerusalem to descend  
Whence shall come new things – raised up in the end

Psalmist smiles broadly – sunrise, hope it brings  
Psalmist getting ready – special new song yes to sing  
Wait you lovelies wait – even if you just can't understand  
So deep inside your soul – you be a garden man

## HaGo'EL

Tell us wonderful YESHUAH – why us YOU had left  
THOU LORD knows our hearts – we were so sore and bereft  
OH GREAT PILLAR disappeared – when we crossed into the land  
THOU left us all alone – against the enemies to stand

Why couldn't YOU just stay – be our power and might  
Why couldn't YOU just stay – bring us victory each fight  
What means this thing GREAT LORD – after redemption picture shown  
That we left to wonder – yes wonder on our own

Why such questions needed – be there a mystery  
Was it to test our faith – how doth laugh our enemy  
What be this Go'EL story – come and leave within THINE season  
What be the lesson learned – yes what be the reason

How the Judges were raised up – each one with the gift  
Each and every one of them – RUACH did so lift  
And they all delivered – a savior to Isra'EL  
This be true we know – this our Torah it does tell

What of ACTS that came – yes of RUACH descended  
Yes if we do look – we see THY power was not ended  
Though YOU left both times – the pattern can be found  
RUACH helper came – from Heaven to Earth's ground

LORD THOU doth redeem – but surely we should see  
From Yochanan 1:12 – it's about the opportunity  
The right to chase inheritance – the right yes to the land  
YOU LORD left, so would come – HaRUACH we should understand

THY ways are so different – two truths at same time  
THOU LORD did depart from us – so that with RUACH we would shine  
So that WORD of ELOHIM – yes proven from beginning  
Not by power or the might – but by SPIRIT we be winning

But alas the pattern prevails – “haya” shows us yet again  
There be just one Heavenly Go'EL – simply one GREAT MAGEN  
No matter how we struggle – no matter how we fight  
In the end our KING – we'll need PELE to come and fight

But in the meantime LORD – ELOHIM's WORD it be upheld  
For those in need of saving – THY RUACH won't be quelled  
Without THEE LORD yes nothing – possibly we can do  
But also can we act with RUACH – this be also true

Todah Rabah for redemption – now send RUACH, help us fight  
Opportunity be at hand – to become the children of light  
We see how Judges came through – with mysterious RUACH power  
We see in ACTS THY Talmidim – RUACH descended yes to shower

Oh inheritance be not lost – redemption victory has been won  
HaGo'EL be YESHUAH – GREAT PELE one true son  
Let us grasp the opportunity – let us be taught, upon our own to stand  
Be it Earthly now or later – LORD help us keep the land

## The Choice

The choice it might seem easy – but narrow path be tough  
Many believers talk as if – things are simple and not so rough  
But Psalmist doth consider – choices in Scripture we see  
Abigail, Nabal and Jonathan – of course there be Saul and yes Daveed

For pride doth have it's way – Saul could not stand the truth  
All the while the signs – showed him straight up proof  
Strong Jonathan he did lay down – all things for the anointed  
Nabal, the fool, of course – he got self-righteous and so disjointed

There were warriors there for Saul – a remnant did choose Daveed  
Abigail, the fool's wife – acted wisely yes indeed  
But despite the fates we see – some tragic while others rejoice  
There was always free will – there was always choice

Oh indeed how RUACH moved – turned the tide when sent  
Nudging at the right time – blowing at the critical moment  
But even when the truth was there – some refused to be moved  
Arrogance, pride and violence – their spirits never soothed

Our David so imperfect – but steadfast he would not touch  
No violence to G\_D's anointed – David would not have such  
So trials and tribulation – came upon David all the more  
Losing precious priests and Jonathan – the pain was oh so sore

Yes there be the choices – see them in each and every story  
See the battle of kingdoms – see the fight for glory  
Some fighting for King and Israel – battling against G\_D and HIS will  
The delusion it continues – it be happening still

G\_D uses people and choices – HIS purpose shall be done  
Mordechai told Esther – if not you, then G\_D will have another one  
Do your choices children – bring charge, and Aliyah and gifts  
Do our choices make a life – G\_D's glory does it lift

Tis not enough to say – we be on board with all G\_D's plan  
Do our choices bring the hardship – do children understand  
Do we sit around – agree with ideas in our mind  
Do our choices bring reality – is G\_D alive be what we find

The broad path it be easy – wonderful feeling elect yes what a life  
Do your choices bring conflict – do choices bring thee strife  
Check the record once again – see how our heroes fared  
Choices they brought hardship – they chose and yes they dared

There be a Kingdom battle raging – Psalmist knows of tribulation  
Psalmist also knows of signs – of wonders beyond imagination  
This path and life is hard – yes RUACH's whisper be sweet voice  
Each and every day G\_D asks, "child what will be thy choice?"

Both Abigail and Jonathan – wise choices that we see  
Also it be clear however – good life be no sure guarantee  
Good choices not be measured – by anyone or anything but THE LORD  
But always might good choices – potentially bring to thee a sword



## Jeshurun

Portraits how we see – well, if one would look  
Craftiness of the scribes – recorded in the book  
How in Devarim – Moshe on his last day  
Portrait of the King – this the WORD did say

Years before gather sons – yes heed Father Jacob's call  
How upon his sleepy bed – Isra'el in Mitzrayim blessed them all  
Now escaped from bondage – comes man of G\_D's last day  
But Moshe be as Jeshurun – blessing tribes in royal way

Patterns show a portrait – something else to behold  
A man be shown as greater – how patterns they have told  
Jacob he was Isra'el – Moshe be Jeshurun  
Moshe promised one would come – someday if not soon

Who doth bless the people – did another prophet show sign  
Were there any clues – of Jeshurun ever fine  
Such deep mystery – sages say a code word for Isra'el  
Psalmist points out the truth – there is something else to tell

For Prophet Yeshayahu – provides mysterious context  
Speaking long before – of what ELOHIM planned next  
For formed within the womb itself – no not a metaphor  
Prophet spoke yes plainly – Jeshurun be how much more

Came forth Jeshurun – born so humble and low  
In the land and out of – how HE was forced to go  
Blessed the seed forever – Torah and Wonders did PELE bring  
On HIS last day how we see – declared as Jeshurun, the Jews King

Oh GREAT ELOHIM – THY ways so perfect and so pure  
THY patterns of revealing – jumpstart hearts oh yes for sure  
Patterns of inheritance – Jacob, Moshe and YESHUAH  
All right there for us to see – in THINE lovely Torah

Is it really to hard – is it stiff necked or just blind  
Everlasting clues be there – for GREAT PELE just to find  
Why stifle simple truth – on scroll's pages doth remain  
GLORY of GREAT ELOHIM – descending as sweet summer rain

No strange G\_D amidst them – not out of, or in the land  
Faithfull witness forever – declared by ELOHIM's hand  
Yes Jacob and Isra'el – G\_D's servant this be no guess  
But YESHUAH be Jeshurun – comes to redeem and bless

## Mystery Of Stone

Oh Israel do ask – perhaps while doing so yes quiver  
What of the Priestly stones – those pulled from the river  
Set them up in Gilgal – yes the scribe was quoted  
But such a mystery – Psalmist ponders things devoted

Stones laid from the beginning – in the water simply waiting  
There just for the Ark – for special Priests who be wading  
Oh a wondrous portent – twelve stones for a sign  
Devoted and with purpose – for Israel to remind

Devoted things be special – especially those devoted for good  
Psalmist doth cry out – consider this we should  
What of sacred stones – what is the entire story  
Surely not a mystery – must tell of ELOHIM's GLORY

Stones set up in beginning – devoted, yes a foundation  
Stones to support the way – stones to support the nation  
Retrieve these stones indeed – set them up as ELOHIM doth say  
Forever a reminder – Israel crossed the river on that day

Is there not a Pesach story – where be the wise, the sages  
Could it be a mystery – not seeing what is on the pages  
Daveed, Yeshayahu and Zechariah – in one accord be prophesy  
What of Foundation Stone much more – what GLORY could this be

Yes what of great rejection – oh Jacob thou still contend  
Such prophesy so fulfilled – even now you will not bend  
But Foundation Stone be devoted – no matter if Israel be contrary  
No stopping what be HAYA – set up be HIS Sanctuary

Cry out grace and mercy – comes the Servant yes the Shoot  
Long after days of Daveed – Prophet sings of Jesse's Root  
And the Builder doth HIS work – building Temple with HIS hands  
Oh Israel still a mystery – Psalmist hopes you understand

But only a remnant be devoted – this be stated in the Book  
Most be crushed and trampled – caught with sharpened hook  
But yet there still be some – living stones not so contrary  
Laid upon Foundation Stone – building eternal Sanctuary

GREAT FOUNDATION STONE – YOU be not a mystery  
For yet again when we look – tis YESHUAH that we see  
Clues so lovingly provided – breadcrumbs for all to find  
Jordan River stones – for some an awesome sign

Yes connect the dots – Psalmist she doth plea  
Open up thine eyes – such joy if you will see  
Perfect and perfectly devoted – in beginning, before time  
Rock of our Salvation – always YESHUAH that we find!

## Blind

Israel so blessed – none lovelier can we find  
All the same still drunken – all the same still blind  
Thou doth love the people – yes thou champions the Nation and Land  
Still thou be so blind – still thou can't understand

The leaders and the elders – against David did rise up  
Seeing how David was weak – they filled rebellion cup  
Better that Beloved fall – so the Nation would survive  
How they wished our David – be no longer alive

Our David oh so noble – his worse battles came from within  
Israel's transgressions – worse than olam's sin  
Even Judah turned upon Daveed – Beloved had to run  
Israel the webs thou weave – oh the webs that thou hath spun

Ahithophel you Judas – worried about thyself  
Thy counsel it was horrible – to Beloved nay no help  
Hang thyself in great remorse – on thee be thy shame  
Picture of treachery forever – actions oh so lame

Elders where be thee in this – blind as well for sure  
Thinking that thy guidance – would be better all the more  
Forgetting about anointed one – yes more important than the nation  
Thy thinking be stopped up – oh the constipation

Absalom so lovely – beautiful like thy father  
Presumption oh so grand – in pride thou did not bother  
To consider the will of G\_D – step beyond thy post  
Becoming the greatest adversary – absconding with the host

Can't thou see oh Israel – how they did not inquire  
Taking matters in their hands – making things so dire  
Ignoring all along – truth and patterns in the Torah  
Oh so blind thou be – can't even see the GREAT YESHUAH

To this very day – a people of national pride  
Still not choosing right – still not on G\_D's side  
Taking matters in thine own hands – do what's right in thine own eyes  
But testimony comes against thee – witness Earth and Skies

Psalmist sings to thee – sh'ma yes Israel  
Patterns in the Torah – these be show and tell  
Won't thou just stop – in Torah look behind  
Patterns and the truth – how YESHUAH thou shall find

HE be the key of Daveed – as thou doth seek salvation  
David was a portrait – one man greater than a nation  
How much more so ever – than HE predicted by Moshe  
HE being the ONE BELOVED – HE being named PELE

Why choke upon thy traditions – please listen to a song  
It's not about the people – rather BELOVED all along  
Nation and the people – a backdrop, in stories a whim  
It's all about THE ONE – all about HaELOHIM

Ephraim doth call HIM – but HE desires calling Judah  
Look around and see – precepts, patterns in the Torah  
Psalmist cries out loud – LORD make them not so blind  
How lovely and so fierce they be – when YESHUAH they do find

## Counting

It started long ago – when teacher said that we should count  
Lift up G\_D each day – our praise for HIM pronounce  
Don't count just haOmer – listen to a Beloved King Daveed  
HaSHEM has us count kol yamim – yes this advice we heed

Each and every day – the aliyah moves along  
G\_D does show HIS mercy – in chapter, verse and song  
Scripture it does bend – the very space and time we know  
Scripture is alive – showing us how to go

Have you ever really walked with Yeshua  
Yes HE is the living Torah  
Watch your life in the patterns told  
Amazingly each day - does life in HIM unfold

How does your aliyah begin – yes how does it start  
Is it orchestrated by man – or does G\_D set you apart  
Do you simply stay on schedule – each week and every year  
Do you venture into HIS ways – or simply follow a man you hear

Do your teachers seek to count – all the days alive  
Do the teachers seek in Scriptures – the patterns to live and thrive  
The Torah first and foremost – it be about upholding precious life  
G\_D doth surely want for us – shalom without the strife

Good teachers speak of Torah - and doing the commands  
But do your teachers know what is happening - do they understand  
That Torah is entwined - with the testimony of living  
That Torah is also blessing and signs - that ABBA keeps on giving

Are you comfortable with schedules - or simply gathering on Shabbat  
Life is so much more - than ritual is it not?  
Are shepherds readying for storms - all you sons and daughters  
Or is it sadly business as usual - this shall result in slaughter

Now glory its for sure - for those who shall withstand  
Those saints who shall perish - by onslaught of olam and wicked man  
But witnesses be needed - a special aliyah it be next  
For some believers who are called - please find who G\_D selects

Counting be so important - part of aliyah that is given  
To those who be separated - for those chosen to go on living  
All things be in G\_D's hands - this we know for sure  
But survival call the Psalmist issues - for some to live and still endure

So count your days each one - your aliyah from birth  
Knowing soon that our Yeshua - is coming back to Earth  
Make record of the journey - so then you shall be able to testify  
When Beloveds sing HIM back - Barukh Habah b'SHEM ADONAI

Psalmist calls just not to Beloveds - yes the ones who are sealed  
Psalmist calls to other elect - to whom truth is revealed  
Find each other this be the charge - for now the time is short  
How the Psalmist doth so pray - that some believe the Psalmist's report



## Days of Noah

As in the days of Noah - all will be asleep  
Doing things as normal - going about as sheep  
As in the days of Yeshua - Western Empire rules  
Treating the world as nothing - treating them as fools

Babylon be so corrupt and it surrounds both you and me  
Please listen to this psalmist - please do hear my plea  
For the days have come upon us when all things do align  
The days of Noah and Yeshua - they will be our sign

Come this Yom Te'ruah oh how stars line up  
Please do pay attention - iniquity has full cup  
Treachery and idols - how they do abound  
Please listen to this psalmist - please just look around

Frightened for you is the psalmist - yes I care so much  
Thinking of the pending storm - who can handle such  
Your Yochana calls wide and far - please do lend your ear  
For so many that do sleep - this psalmist has much fear

Sages and wise men have told you what you'll see  
Crazy signs and wonders - in a short time they will be  
But what if these things - have been happening all along  
Two thousand years of time - maybe some signs have come and gone

Our G-d be so mysterious - who can know his ways  
So wise we think we are - looking for these days  
But delusion does set in and this psalmist thinks we slumber  
What if we are wrong - what if the days be of short number

In Noah's time we see where such genetic treachery  
Created havoc in the animals - bringing down G-d's fury  
And here we are today - a time when science plays  
Changing the natural things - into odd and very strange ways  
And just like the days of Yeshua - when orthodox Jews did condemn  
The Messianic believers - away these folks they send  
We see it now today - all the world around  
Against the Messianics - do orthodox heretics abound

As Yeshuah said - they persecute thinking G-d's will be done  
As they fight against true believers - they persecute the Son  
Not knowing they be wrong - oh how they do fight  
Against our Lord Yeshuah - against the Lord of light

This psalmist thinks that we be close - each and every day  
This psalmist asks for mercy - wake them LORD I pray  
Soon the Beloveds will arise - learning their new song  
144,000 gathering together - each shall play along

Oh what if we be off - what if the time is short  
Please don't condemn the song or the psalmist's report  
As in the days of Noah and Yeshua our royal King  
Psalmist thinks we are here - and Beloveds will surely sing

Awaken all you sleepers - time is running out  
We be in those days - at least this psalmist will shout  
Praying night and day - for mercy and wonderful grace  
Please turn to G-d right now - please do seek His face

For what if we be wrong and soon we face the storm  
Will you see new signs - or for you will things just be the norm  
What if the days of Noah and days of Yeshua be here  
Will you be awake? Oh how does the psalmist fear!

Please listen to Yochana - her heart oh how she pours  
Psalmist prays so much - praying all the more  
Time is oh so short - shorter every day  
As in the days of Noah - it just could be this way

This Psalmist does not lie – this psalmist does not pretend  
This Psalmist has a song - this message I will send  
The days are quickly ending - soon that day will come  
Will you be awake - the elect - they who be just some

## Creation Groans

When I ponder the expanse of the ocean  
So wide and deep, I have barely a notion  
Just how perfect HE formed all this to be  
Everything amazing, another world in the sea

I know so little, I can barely fathom  
His work of creation, how it all happened  
I only know what I read and heard  
His story of creation as set forth in His Word

G\_D gave us the story, His own account  
Of what we need to know, not to discount  
For many it seems too hard to believe  
But those who are His will choose to receive

Adam was created to tend the creation  
He lived in Eden amongst beautiful vegetation  
He had a helpmate, she his Ezer  
Together they worked, took good care

We too should take care of this earth, so nice  
Even though now it be filled with strife  
Mankind has not cared for the earth as they should  
Disorder and chaos has invaded the good

Now the earth seethes with evil corruption  
Consequences of man's ignorant assumptions  
That the earth will simply take care of itself  
No personal regard, leave it to someone else

Those which were created on Day five  
Are suffering disease, barely remain alive  
They suffer and succumb to mankind's folly  
Of pollutants and filth and all that is unholy

Oceans polluted with radiation  
Causing even greater degradation  
Scores of creatures lying dead on the sand  
Surely this was never G\_D's plan

The creation that rejoiced, praised and yearns  
Now groans in awaiting YESHUAH's return  
It awaits for G\_D's kingdom to come to the earth  
For YESHUAH Himself to give life new birth

The trees of the fields will clap their hands  
When YESHUAH and His people return to the land  
But not until the cleansing comes first  
YESHUAH in judgment scorching the earth

Cleansing by fire, this time around  
The first by a flood of world renown  
Even man has corrupted his seed  
Mixing in profane, such evil deeds

Hasatan has his hand in this evil scheme  
He and his workers making men unclean  
How far will man go to be just like G\_D?  
No satisfaction with what He made good

There be no stopping the evil, now it has started  
Just like the days of Noah when righteousness departed  
This is not new, we know before it has happened  
When Nimrod and others built a stairway to heaven

G\_D stopped them right in their tracks  
Confusing their language, only babble for talk  
Mixing the seeds, the world calls that progress  
G\_D forbids it, it goes against holiness

So much profanity for medical reasons  
Changing DNA and creating diseases  
Now the pressure to get immunized  
Then for the old, time to euthanize

Wanting to be like G\_D, man keeps trying  
With science to live longer and stop dying  
Just like in the beginning in the garden  
The great lie to man from satan

Evil is spinning out of control  
Not much different than the days of old  
For what once has happened is yet to be  
Cycles of history, again we will see

So listen to the prophets of biblical renown  
They tell the truth this second time around  
Events which happened before will happen again  
No doubting this, it's just a matter of when

So be prepared, turn to G\_D and live  
Embrace YESHUAH, His salvation He gives  
Get ready for the coming judgment and cleansing  
Creation is groaning begging its mending

The earth is waiting for YESHUAH's return  
Until that time it moans and churns  
All creation looks forward to that day  
When YESHUAH burns all corruption away

## What's Going On

What's going on in this world right now  
Should we be mindful - should we show extra care  
Oh what to do - oh what is our how  
Should we be considering - extra prayer?

Seems like the same old - same old  
Seems as if things could be worse by far  
Oh believing children - do come in from the cold  
Like the wise men of old - do follow the star

Signs and wonders - oh so often ignored  
As in the days gone by - who would believe the report  
But alignment celestial - soon be coming our way  
Oh so very close to 5777 Yom T'ruah day

Perhaps the counting of years it be wrong  
Perhaps we know less than we thought  
But the Heavens in their courses do sing their song  
Coming to mankind - is what we have wrought

How many are watching our G\_D's seasons  
Not just playing Torah - but paying attention  
Contemplating HIS mystery and all of HIS reasons  
All of the things HIS HOLY WORD does mention 2

What's going on - right before the eye  
Spiritual discernment is in need  
For comes the season of G\_D MOST HIGH  
There is no stopping this - no way indeed

Stars peer down upon Earth fast asleep  
Staying the courses always as told  
Oh the testimony of Heaven shall keep  
Time for us to be a witness - time for us to behold

Soon both Heaven and Earth shall bring the testimony  
Of how all defiled - becoming corrupt  
Separating the sheep from all the baloney  
G\_D did gift grace - HIS plan coming so abrupt  
Here it comes - message straight from creation

There in the sky - yes this September  
So very rare - coming upon this generation  
Oh let us recall - let us remember

Oh how the stars and Heavens did sing  
On that night - Yeshua came to man  
Oh what love and grace did He bring  
Please open the heart - please understand

Such celestial events are not a coincidence  
How much more do we ask "what means this"  
It is time to get off and over the fence  
This be G\_D's work - this be His

Signs and wonders - oh so often ignored  
As in the days gone by - who would believe the report  
But alignment celestial - soon be coming our way  
Oh so very close to 5777 Yom T'ruah day

Psalmist your Yochana - praying on her knees  
Pouring out the message of my soul  
Won't you stop for a moment and listen please  
Look to the sky - our Mashiach to extol

Great Babylon has come to G\_D's attention  
Now is His time - now is His judgment  
Don't think there be a rapture or ascension  
For those not even seeing the sign from Heaven sent

Signs and wonders - oh so often ignored  
As in the days gone by - who would believe the report  
But alignment celestial - soon be coming our way  
Oh so very close to 5777 Yom T'ruah day

## 40 Days of Night

40 Days of repenting - beginning with an event  
Sun's light darkened - a sign from Heaven sent  
Issued to the seat - of global empire power  
The fragrance oh Egypt - it be worse than sour

Coincidence you say - this happens 40 days before  
Yom HaKippurim - let us look intently all the more  
Sound the shofars loud - each and every one  
Lets consider t'shuvah - repent before YESHUAH the SON

The days of awe be coming - let us kneel and pray  
Let us sing in hope - we won't get blown away  
Brief window has been opened - MERCY is HIS NAME  
Let us put on sackcloth - may we not be put to shame

Psalmist's heart be dreading - distraught is what I feel  
All the signs being given - don't you know that this is real  
40 Days to repent - before the books are closed  
40 days to get ready - let's not be naked - let's be clothed

Sun won't give its light - moon doth not appear  
If ever a time to consider - now be the time to hear  
Revelation signs appear - come Yom T'ruah days  
Think what is going on - consider the Maker's ways

Yes the cry has been raised - warnings in the past  
Soon the signs be ending - soon we reach the last  
Hour or day we know not - but seasons we should know  
Tis the season to cry out come YESHUAH - BO

Tell the unbelievers - oh please do sound alarm  
Tell the wavering family - we want to see no harm  
But choices must be made - the message must be sent  
Time to scoff at signs - or time to really repent

The day the darkness came - let Israel be clothed in light  
Judgment against the Mitzrayim - what a horrid sight  
The wise men say its normal - happens every now and again  
Psalmist says to raise the warning - time to warn a friend



Oh heavy heart be still - cease thy crying and thy pain  
Mercy comes to the elect - like wonderful summer rain  
Now it be the time - to sing a mercy call  
LORD of light please save us - Israel one and all

Psalmist again doth issue - Psalmist cries aloud  
Get down on thy knees - repent and don't be proud  
Coming from beyond the veil - judgment all around  
Please listen to G\_D's signs - listen to their sound

Wilderness days be here - let us find our way  
Let us look on darkness - let us never say  
That G\_D HE did not warn - that G\_D HE did not foretell  
That G\_D HE did not ring - judgment's warning bell

Psalmist prays and begs - please open up heart and ear  
Psalmist's heart be heavy - for the unbeliever I fear  
Normal things might seem - normal again shall never be  
40 days of darkness - please do repent with me

Great MAKER hear this prayer - please don't turn away  
Let Psalmist's plea rise up - above the darkness on this day  
Let Beloved's call be heard - resounding from the lip  
Comes the biting darkness - upon non-repenting Egypt

## The 4th Kingdom

So Daniel's sight was correct – four kingdoms did emerge  
After Nebuchadnezzar came the growing surge  
Medes and the Persians – followed by the King of Greece  
His kingdom split in four – but never came the peace

But when the four horns faltered – out of one there did arise  
Northwest of the beautiful land – came the fourth – a big surprise  
So enamored with Alexander – with Hellenism they be right at home  
Emerged kingdom number four – comes the power of Rome

Consolidation and assimilation – what a wonderful plan  
Even upon defeat – to the East the empire would stand  
Regaining its composure – power shift back to the West  
Fourth kingdom steadily grew – yes it stood the test

Oh king of Greece thy metal – iron be so hard  
Sweep away gold and silver – knife cutting through the lard  
Thy strength be in thy order – freedom to be sought  
Independence within the empire – oh what have you wrought

Fourth kingdom stands on legs – in the west and in the east  
Personal freedom and materials – being the weapons of the beast  
Iron mixed with clay – empire of independence by the people  
Self-determination rules – even under the steeple

Fourth kingdom it be ruled - not by holy appointed power  
Authority given by the people - to the favorite son of the hour  
It's emblem oh so noble - yes it be so regal  
Western mindset conquers all - it's emblem be great eagle

Fourth kingdom it did spawn and grow throughout the ages  
Please listen to the Psalmist - look at history's pages  
Always under refinement - always fueled in fire  
Always representing - the people and their desire

And riding on it's back - ever present for victory won  
Corrupting and delighting - is mystery Babylon  
Defiling all the holy - empire's religion be a personal feast  
Religion be the whoredom - riding upon the beast

So rises one of fierceness - oh the great deal maker  
One of sinister schemes - a mover and a shaker  
Alas the deceit and cunning - prosper yes it will  
Some will rise so high - but the many shall lose their fill

Thy arrogance be mighty - king of empire's perdition  
Steam rolling over everyone - yes this be thy mission  
Make the empire great - take it to it's height  
Sacrifice oh people - for personal idolatry doth thou fight

On principle fourth kingdom stands  
Personal liberty and freedom - can you see this man  
Oh thou people thou clay thou dust  
Be crushed by YESHUA - the rock thy must

Prophets they have spoken - Yochana sounds the bell  
See prophecy unfold - in this thou shall do well  
Soon the beast shall turn - tired of the whore  
Babylon be just a tool - one soon the beast shall gore

Oh feet of clay such fools - soon shall come the stumble  
Idolatry soon be gone - thy self-determination shall crumble  
Final rule shall enter - oh come YESHUA come  
Oh how saints do wait - bring the final Kingdom

The Psalmist she does warn - praying all along  
Come out of her my people - run from idolatrous song  
Fourth kingdom be at peak - oh please don't be the least  
Run from Babylon you saints - be ready for the beast

## What's In a NAME

What's in a name – after all it be just a name  
The answer be either glory or shame  
Essence be defined by what is thy call  
Is it a name to rise – or is it a name to fall?

First there was A'dam and Chavah as well  
The first two – this is what HIS WORD doth tell  
And A'dam let in sin – clarified by Paul  
Why doth the sin of the father – cascade to us all

The truth in Torah says sin doth not promulgate  
From father to son as a matter of fate  
Our YESHUAH said neither father nor mother did sin  
But the son was blind from when he did begin

Why then doth all that break the womb  
Be fated for death – sin sealing our doom  
Psalmist thinks that death be in each and every name  
Except that of The SON – where there is life and fame

Oh LORD how can our own name be death and least  
With our own name being the mystery of the beast  
Only by choice can some take The Son's NAME inside  
Where life of IT'S own doth reside

Yes LORD – wisdom doth solve the great mystery  
A'dam and Chavah were not alone – with them was me  
Three sixes were there – all humanity by name  
Each and every soul – imprinted with death and shame

Why then LORD doth some names be living – sin atoned  
Is this why YESHUAH has new names written on white stone  
All who stand before thee on their name before THY face  
Stand before THEE – with no saving grace

Oh yes we stand in judgment – all before the throne  
Where YESHUAH be inside – mercy is shown  
But for those who stand on their name – the least  
Stand before THEE with the mark of the beast

Oh yes we were there – each and every one  
Watching and agreeing to what A'dam and Chavah had done  
Just as all stood at Mount Sinai – with a choice  
To yield or rebel to HIS covenantal voice

Only fear of the LORD let the wise speak well  
Resonating in spirit – we will do as YOU tell  
Understanding the truth that our G\_D is THE LORD  
Renouncing their names with a submissive chord

Have you ever remembered these events – or do you miss it  
Has memory from HaRUACH – quickened thy spirit  
Psalmist knows for she has been given this sight  
G\_D's wisdom and discernment – resonates so right

So as believers look for beast's mark not to take  
Remember that it was always there – ready for you to shake  
Imprinted before time – implanted with name overlaid  
This name can be revoked – redeemed children YESHUAH made

So what then can't you get without your beast name  
Oh Laodicea – naked and full of shame  
Thou canst receive the tithe from YESHUAH – HIS gold  
Reserved for the priests – from the days of old

Who did tell you that implant, chip or card  
Was what to fear – how doth confusion bombard  
Having us all look for that name and the beast  
When the choice of names results in chaos or peace

This Psalmist speaks truth – yes Yochana was there  
My own name – oh LORD THOU made me scared  
Then I was there – standing close to Mount Sinai  
Trembling in awe – yes with others I did cry

By YESHUAH'S blood we overcame the beast  
Renouncing our own name – for the PRINCE OF PEACE  
Our choice it be the same – submit to the eternal covenant  
Be the choice made – by Israel – HIS remnant

As we revoke our names the olam each and every day  
Longs to find out – their heritage and DNA  
Seeking and longing to glory in what came before  
Running backwards – deluded all the more

Oh foolish children – so rich, comfortable and feeling no shame  
It's not about us – even less about our name  
Building the tower – let us make names for ourselves in Babylon  
Do we consider such things – do we ever reckon?

So go ahead – watch and look for the beast  
Oh please consider thy own name – it be least  
Your Yochana shall reveal, warn and pray  
Awaiting a new name – at judgment day

Where is wisdom – is all just a mystery  
The son of perdition has his own name – wait and see  
Things will not be so literal – the purported wise will be numb  
Like a thief in the night – will YESHUAH'S Kingdom come

## Witnesses

Two thousand years before - spirit of Elijah did certainly thrill  
The very soul of the Immerser - prophecy doth fulfill  
And so pattern fulfillment - sent from man to man  
Elijah here but not in body - do we understand?

And oh how pattern plays out - yes we saw before  
Anointing and spirit of Elijah - upon Elisha a portion more  
This pattern doth prevail - Moshe upon Joshua did lay hand  
Spirit to Spirit transfer - do we understand?

How YESHUAH revealed - of the wilderness voice  
It was Elijah who bare witness - to receive it be by choice  
Spirit to Spirit transfer - resonance to be received  
Do we understand - the report who doth believe?

So now we look for witnesses - we seek them to come by two  
Elijah surely be one - others look for Moshe or Enoch too  
Who says they come in body - why not Spirit resonance  
Do we think we know the answer - tell me what is the chance?

And while we ask what means this - Psalmist wants to know  
Is single person to person transfer - the only way it goes  
YESHUAH doth give Spirit - special to Talmidim to help  
Breathed upon and transferred - power to the twelve

But pattern did play out - again we look to the past  
Spirit shared from Moshe - upon the seventy it was passed  
And then we see YESHUAH - he doth send seventy out to testify  
Two by two they went - to water what was dry

When the seventy had returned - demons subject to HIS name  
Spirit to Spirit transfer - testifies to our LORD G\_D's fame  
Not just one but seventy - Spirit shared from one  
Seems to be a pattern - utilized by the SON

So we look for just two witnesses - olive trees and lampstands  
Trees and Lampstands share of root - do we understand  
So we think there can't be many - why not multiples of two  
So we think we box G\_D in - not the Psalmist and she hopes not you

Awaiting temple foundations - awaiting authority grant  
Witnesses get ready - doth thy hearts not pant  
Seventy for the nations - perhaps the same or less for Israel  
Who doth know G\_D's mind - who can surely tell?

But first shall come oblation - as in Ezra's day  
Return of the Holy Service - before the build is underway  
Seventh month year one - Yom Te'ruah marks King Cyrus  
Might there be oblation - maybe Pesach fuss

But soon the build will happen - beginning it doth come  
Time for witnesses to appear - announcing YESHUAH's Kingdom  
Testimony in all the nations - and in Israel too  
Testimony by many - the spirit of witnesses two

Psalmist hopes ye hear - Psalmist keeps eyes wide  
Watching out for patterns - so there be no surprise  
Oblation it be coming - Tzion's jubilee when they won  
And with this going on - strong is the synagogue in Babylon



## A Time Such As This

Oh so mysterious – yes LORD THY patterns  
Shaking the pundits – putting their theories in tatters  
So many believe the emergence of King Cyrus  
But what about the rest of the pattern and all the other fuss

First did come the safety – Y’udah she was spared  
Came the strong Assyrians – Y’udah she was scared  
King of Bavel so nice – being glad for Y’udah’s survival  
Yet later we saw the pattern – King of Bavel’s destructive arrival

First pattern it did show – Nebuchadnezzar came to destroy  
Then came servant Cyrus – let them rebuild with so great joy  
And now we see where Cyrus – looks to Jerusalem once again  
What about Nebuchadnezzar though – patterns flipped on end

So lifted from the North – prepares the princes of sour mire  
Readying for the battle is the maggot – King of Tyre  
Still more all around – old hatred of Israel’s ancient enemies  
Convergence takes its shape – comes ALL the prophecies

Wilderness voice did cry out – harbinger of good news HE does come  
Not for most however – planted were the remnant only some  
Voice does cry again – harbinger again will HE arrive  
Good News rides on the clouds – who will listen and survive?

Harbinger was ben Yosef – blessed servant to the last  
Harbinger this time be – ben Daveed coming fast  
First HE came as “judgment” – not being one to judge  
This time HE comes as ruler KING – HIS foot none can budge

Oh Jacob why the curse – Israel though be lifted  
Pursue the new man name – mercy to him be gifted  
Some call themselves by Jacob – others belong to the LORD  
Others cleave to Israel – all hearing beautiful chord

Tis time when men are weak – he-goats, leaders they don't hear  
Thinking they be in G\_D's favor – yet still they have no fear  
Who doth cry for harbinger – good news to beauteous land  
Where be the wilderness voice – who doth make a stand

Speak to them in parables – prophecies do converge  
Patterns will play out – now will come the surge  
Look to all the prophets – they speak with YESHUA's inspiration  
Together prophets converge – in the Book of Revelation

## Princes of Tyre

Ye prince of Tyre - a G\_D thou be not  
Oh simmering iniquity - thou doth ready in the pot  
Think not thou be hidden without identity  
Think not that thou be a mystery

Oh Prince of stone - thou are not the rock  
With authority thou did raise up large flock  
But thou be not like Dani'el - nay not as wise  
Just waiting for thy carcass are the buzzing flies

Yes oh Prince - made so special and bright  
So many blessings gifted - from the LORD of might  
Thou were told to master and to reign  
But self-idolatry didst drive thee insane

Just like your father - the master of lies  
He also shall know the maggot and the flies  
Thou hearts of flesh - hardened just like stone  
Total rebellion - all chance of redemption blown

Indeed there be so many bleating in thy flock  
While so few do seek YESHUA - the living rock  
Thou hast beguiled them all oh King of Tsor  
Now comes the prince - to defile all the more

The sanctuaries be defiled - yes it be a picture so clear  
Iniquity and trade be so ever near and dear  
For the princes of creation hath lifted their own cup  
Lifted up their own hearts - up, up and up

But ye prince of Tyre - shall in a flash  
Be consumed - brought down to ash  
The idolatry of mankind - yes each to their own  
Shall be revealed - all will be shown

Oh prince of Tyre - spawn of bad seed  
Thou never thought to repent - to plead  
Thou did listen to thy king who did seem so bright  
But now thou and thy king - shall be engaged in the fight

Now brutish prince - yes all ye brutish of man  
Let us see thou strength - let us see thee stand  
Yeah but a short time thou has - so quickly have thy way  
For soon comes the ROCK - soon comes that day

This Psalmist she doth message - zealous against the idols  
Thou people can have your gods - at the cost of thy very souls  
Oh princes of Tyre - thou be so great in number  
Be forewarned however - ADONAI HE doth not slumber

Who be THE prince of Tyre - oh just look around  
Candidates be everywhere - yes they do abound  
Working oh so hard - building up their own great name  
All of them still seeking - their own glory and their fame

Let us build up statues - lasting monuments  
Let us worship heroes - forgetting G\_D's great covenant  
Let the people have their way - oh do walk contrary  
Let the people defile - even the supposed sanctuaries

They who say this place - not be big enough for two  
They who say they be in charge - yes they be "over you"  
These surely be the same ones - who lie and say they serve  
Oh prince of Tyre - what audacity oh what nerve

Thy service was not faithful - upon a throne thou wants to sit  
Thou hast received thy Earthly reward - awaits thee is the pit  
On the day thou eats the fruit - partaking of that tree  
Is the day thou surely died - just thou wait and see

The Psalmist she doth cry - please do look and see  
Abandon self-idolatry - to YESHUA bend thy knee  
For the King of Kings be coming - returning to the land  
Coming to take HIS vengeance - coming to destroy thy plan

All thy traffik self-anointed prince and king - shall feel the power of G\_D's sting  
There be nothing thou can do - against HIM nothing can thou bring  
Thy brightness be a plague - in the heart of all Ty-re  
Thou doth not fool this Psalmist - thou be no mystery!

Loyal subjects do make note - Israel not be alone in travail  
G-D's judgment it will extend - it shall surely scale  
One kingdom it be dark - the LORD's it be of light  
Now be the time to choose - on which side will thee fight?

## **Psalmist's Lamentation**

Amidst the tribulation – amidst all our imagination  
Is heard the groan and shudder – of the souls' lamentation  
Awaiting more correction – knowing it be just and true  
Knowing how unfaithful – the world it be to YOU

Gone is song and timbrel – gone is smile and grace  
Gone is favor to the elders – who doth honor their face?  
Gone is holy halakha – gone is holy separation  
Gone is order in the world – where is holy exhortation

As mankind doth suffer – all be idolatrous nations  
Who doth mourn and hurt – who doth take up lamentations  
Who doth cry to G\_D – who doth confirm how just  
Is the judgment of our LORD – Psalmist cries out yes she must

But far beyond the woe to men – beyond our sorry state  
Is lamentation for the latter – a most horrendous fate  
So few there be who find – grace and narrow path laid out  
Amidst the coming onslaught – for mercy who doth shout?

LORD what have we done – forced THY holy hand  
To rent from THEE THY SOUL – to come and make a stand  
To lay upon THYSELF – all that we have done  
We cry great lamentation – pain and suffering for THE SON

Yes some do lament – please mark their souls you scribe  
Holy ones lament – it can hurt to be alive  
For no matter how we pain – no matter what's been lost  
THOU GREAT ELOHIM – t'was YESHUAH – the greatest cost

Lamentation it be real – saints their souls do shudder  
Lamentation hurts so bad – within saints the RUACH flutters  
For the hurt that has been done – yes the hurt to THEE our LORD  
Sounds melancholy song in us – a deep and troubling chord

Pesach LAMB be given – redemption has a NAME  
YESHUAH be SO GREAT – but the cost – oh mankind what a shame  
Through it all mankind persists – doing what they do  
Psalmist sings a lamentation – yes G\_D just for YOU

For G\_D must pound creation – with judgment oh so perfect  
Righteousness after all – HE cannot neglect  
We've hurt THEE oh so much – presuming all will be forgiven  
Psalmist cries so very deep – for so few are the living

Please saints do lament – let fear of G\_D take hold  
Would not G\_D prefer that everyone – come into HIS fold  
Oh great G\_D in Heaven – Psalmist for THEE cries and doth lament  
For pain and judgment comes – THOU LORD won't relent

All creation groans – such pain is mans' imagination  
But terrible is their folly – to THEE pure indignation  
Making perfect love – into perfect rage  
Comes judgment to this generation – lamentation for this age

Forgiveness be so great – but not sin's consequence  
Patterns circle round – there always be comeuppance  
Psalmist she doth cry – lamentation for our KING  
For balance scales in righteousness – surely HE must bring

Stop with all the glee – pray and fast a while  
Doth not your Aliyah – sometimes cry without the smile  
Haya be forever – sometimes haya be so sad  
There be order in G\_D's seasons – not all of them be glad

## Hosea's Song

Another Prophet – yes another song  
This time Hosea – for Ephraim not strong  
Though it be another mystery – yes another parable  
Prophet's song be true – it surely be no fable

Ephraim first was rebellion - then came Judah's scorn  
Oh so many warnings – reasons to be forlorn  
Yet there be no ears to hear – not now just like back then  
Punishment before redemption – we be coming to the end

Great G\_D doth not contradict – yes thee HE surely cursed  
Then again for Ephraim – we see our G\_D He doth reverse  
Both be true indeed – both be true for scattered sheep  
Some go to the ash heap – redeemed ones G\_D shall keep

Oh what secular whoredom – Ephraim doth play  
In the Golus thou doth like – in the Golus thou doth play  
Using all thy talents – gifts beyond imagination  
Ephraim he doth fulfill –goring all the nations  
Lead them far away –of the Earth yes to the ends  
For thy glory and thy wealth – away the nations he sends

Then there be the blasphemy – yes cursed by the winnowing fan  
Be religious whoredom of idolatry – yes the curse of Dan  
As in the days of Bethel – sacrifices oh so poor  
Aliyah be good in its place – abomination all the more

So Ephraim hath found its home – Babylon be new place  
Thy pride and purported holiness – found upon thy face  
Staying where thy children – be born in foreign land  
No rescue for thee Ephraim – no help from ADONAI's hand

But days of counting have begun – starting with Yom Teruah  
Don't think that Moshe he will save – don't say that thou hath Torah  
Oh yes a whore can be redeemed – but in the GOEL's time  
Times and one half time again – counting be thy sign

If the woman will return – a new price G\_D did pay  
Flee into the wilderness – get ready for that day  
For King Contentious he shall turn – thou shall lose thy friend  
There is only one YESHUAH – for redemption in the end

G\_D HE is great mercy – faithlessness forgiveness thou shall plea  
Understanding signs – new faith will have thee flee  
But from the curse of Dan – nay there be no hope indeed  
From G\_D thou shall hear silence – in thy day of need

Bad enough for thee Ephraim – but thy woes they do cascade  
Defiling oh so far – in thy sin doth Judah wade  
But first comes pain to Ephraim – before Judah doth feel stroke  
Three cycles they shall pass – then both of them shall choke

There be no safety anywhere – stay in Golus brings no pity  
How dare thee Ephraim – high hand against G\_D's holy city  
Hosea's song doth play – halfway point he shows  
Count not just the omer – revelation winds they blow

The Psalmist she doth pray – oh please LORD let some hear  
Let return the sanity – Yirat HaSHEM – yes fear  
Prophet's words be perfect – these do not neglect  
There be no Golus holiness now – G\_D's light doth not reflect



## Song of Amos

No fancy prophet schools - not with the in crowd  
Simple shepherd and farmer - not boastful or proud  
Called loose from the stockade - comes a message of fire  
Judgment be coming - Amos was no liar

Righteousness doth elude - wormwood is thy way  
Thou cannot escape - soon coming is that day  
And now thou be so far away - beyond Damascus thou doth reach  
Deaf to thine own Torah - look close the Psalmist doth beseech

The fishhooks they were used - remember all the pain  
We cry at Yom haSHOAH - oh the evil did so rain  
But troubles they do come - brought forth by ADONAI  
Again thou be so blind - and still thou don't know why

Better listen close - leaders don't serve well  
They all be left so naked - doth the prophet tell  
Oh Ephraim first judgement - comes upon thee where you are  
Thou doth not seek the HOLY ONE - HE of the seven stars

The shepherds in the field - yes they did delight  
The chorus of the Heavens heard - long ago that night  
Next time shepherds wail - yes how will they mourn  
Knowing what was done - remembering treachery and scorn

There be to many times - the LORD takes issue now  
Haughty kins not be good - it be no holy cow  
Thy mo'adim be unwelcome - olah doth not rise  
Take heed and be forewarned - let there be no surprise

But remnant shall be spared - for sake of G\_D's great name  
And thou enemies oh Jacob - shall be put to shame  
Rebellion along the coast - and across the river Jordan  
Punishment doth come so harsh - the LORD doth give command

Thy palaces and power - be broken all ye princes  
Pay the price thou must - for great sin and vexing instances  
Thou hath plagued and cheered along - against Jacob thou conspires  
LORD of HOSTS be furious - of thee G\_D doth surely tire

Summer basket be the sign - harvest of great fruit  
Pass over not again - thou must have the shoot  
Sun blackened in that day and place - were any children counting or awake  
Thy ELOHIM oh Dan - to She-ol doth thou take

Now the times be stirring - soon the Earth doth shake  
Two years comes the trembling - yes here comes the quake  
Day be determined by the judgment - in the olam or Israel  
Be Nisan or Iyyar - look to cry in April

Remember yes thou will - for the LORD doth say these things  
By the tongue and pen of Amos - contention G\_D doth bring  
Yet Psalmist will be brushed off - yes this be thy way  
Crushed be Ya'el's house - history repeats itself that day

## Song of Micah

Hearken all ye Earth the LORD doth testify  
Thou man hath tested - thou man hath HIM tried  
A Faithful Witness G\_D be - yes even until the end  
Now there be short time - soon HE shall descend

Stoking so much anger - be the ongoing idolatry  
Repeat the sin of Lachish - this time thou can't flee  
Spreads back to the kingdom - defiling entire nation  
Doing thy own thing Israel - doing thy own imagination

"In that day" - yes there be more than one  
"In that day" - both times be about the Son  
Rent this kingdom from thee - a new family shall be raised  
Bless the breaker who did come - it is HE who shall be praised

Follow the King out through the gate - leave the evil behind  
Follow the breaker all the time - justice thou shall find  
Render a doleful parable - sing unto ears so closed  
Jacob's trouble be here - forget their haughty and high nose

Folly upon folly - pundits talk of security  
Thou hath no seer's vision - truth be a mystery  
But raised up be the Psalmist - here to sound alarm  
Doing so with loving song - doing so with charm

Sweet love song to thee be sung - receive it yes thou will  
But heed the words of the prophets - nay thy hearts be still  
And so Jerusalem builds - yes it roils in the blood  
Comes thy trouble Jacob - now doth come the flood

But ADONAI doth remember - yes the holy covenant  
ADONAI doth preserve - for HIM always a remnant  
"In that day" the latter - new family shall be free  
Sound the great Yovel - resting under the fig tree

Daughter of Tzion rejoice - yes thou did withstand  
Oh Daughter of Jerusalem - doth thou understand?  
Redemption be so near - right now here in Bavel  
YESHUAH has won the victory - He hath the keys of hell

The sign it be so simple - against Israel do they stand  
United Nations fights them - hate, rebuke and reprimand  
Thy window be so short - for our LORD's reign doth soon begin  
Many come from the nations - not following the national sin

Who be this one from Bethlehem - this one who is to come  
Judgment upon all the Earth - to all and not just some  
For smite him upon the cheek - flee now all is lost  
Hard price to be paid - "in that day" such cost

Oh such majesty of NAME - he and YAHWEH they be ONE  
In that day the next time - in power comes the SON  
Executing vengeance - making the nations cease  
Comes Israel's redeemer - yes to the land be peace

But first comes controversy - first G\_D makes HIS case  
Pleading with thee Jacob - pleading to thy face  
What thou doeth G\_D disdains - sorely so displeased  
Only true teshuvah - only by YESHUAH can ELOHIM be appeased

That generation oh so wicked - "in that day" the latter  
Oh so much dishonor - they look for riches and flatter  
A generation bereft - to each themselves a lord  
Wanting everything - all they can't afford

But remnant Israel shall live - recipients of THY grace  
Inheriting the beautiful land - with the presence of THY face  
Darkness fell because of sin - but light our LORD made shine  
Oh enemy you whore - Babel's destruction is the sign

Micah he doth sing - of two times "in that day"  
Weaving multiple parables - it be the Torah way  
Again come warnings for the Golus - Jacob thou not be safe  
Run you listening children - go back home and find a place  
Psalmist sings from long ago - Prophet's song doth sound  
Time to escape oh Jacob - before thou be again yet bound

## Song of Nehemiah

Patterns and themes in these days return all the more  
Think not be useless the song of Nehemiah the Governor  
Upon his heart did melancholy for his people ring  
THE LORD did have a plan – city build up HE would bring

A businessman, a director – yes one stuck in the Golus  
Who now doth hear his song – hear his chorus  
One with influence – one with means and the skill  
One close to the power – who remembers Jerusalem still

Time has come – oblations started and priests be ready  
Jerusalem's security – it still be sore unsteady  
Where doth rise Nehemiah – envoy from the exile  
The people they be waiting – hurting all the while

Away Geshem – no opponent's rain shall cease  
To stop the Governor's work – nay not in the least  
All mocking and vexing and violence thou hath planned  
Shall put away the work – the rebuilding work shall stand

So to shall the rulers' tight grip on people be made less  
Oh Jerusalem – comes the time for you to be blessed  
Let the walls be built and the gates again to shine  
Oh yes comes Nehemiah – it be another sign of the time

Oh yes Samaritans – ye anti-Judah contingent  
All thy howling – worthless energy be spent  
For G\_D doth bless Tzion – even in short season  
Look deep into the Torah – thou shall find the reason

Amidst the great rebuild – doth thousands take their chance  
Coming home they do – leaving exile circumstance  
Judah loves their genealogy – so do come with thy evidence  
Assuredly some will not – and away they will be sent

Oh LORD please do bless new Nehemiah – hold this on his account  
For in short time doth come – excitement round the mount  
Foundations, walls and gates – looks like things be oh so grand  
Things just be stacking up – for Jerusalem to make a stand

And for Nehemiah - to exile he doth return  
Only to come back again – seeing how covenant did Judah spurn  
Defiling the very Sabbath – going again to thine own way  
Renting soul and clothes – be Nehemiah on that day

Oh ye leaders, priests and he-goats - again thou will fall down  
Falling prey to Hellenism – Babylon’s shiny crown  
Coming of Torah with joy – not be here until YESHUAH’S return  
Celebration of great Yovel – from the Torah thou just won’t learn

But in the latter “in that day” – yes you’ll finally see  
After freedom comes – you will celebrate the Feast  
Only then to learn – then thou shall HIM truly mourn  
Then thy MASHIACH shall be known – thou be so forlorn

Then as in the days of Shlomo and his father Daveed  
Order shall return – yes this the KING HE hath decreed  
Holy Kingdom be restored – Governor not needed we be sure  
YESHUAH KING doth rule – all the land forever more!

## Oh Nineveh

Oh Nineveh – one prophet did warning bring  
Jonah against his will – repentance song did sing  
A generation a chance to listen – 40 times they had to repent  
Would the G\_D of Heaven – HIS judgment on them relent

40 times before – comes the LORD's "days of awe"  
Listen yes they did – mourning they heard the call  
Their wilderness experience – season of testing and trial  
Chance to recant their way – it being oh so vile

Oh Nineveh came mercy - just so thou could do  
What ADONAI – did have planned for you  
To come against our Jacob – to bring the suffering and pain  
Great terror of Nimrod's violence – upon Jacob did thou rain

And then did Babel come – requiting thee with shame  
Yes oh conquering Nineveh – Nahum said would come the flame  
Doing ADONAI's will – yes none can ever refuse  
Justice comes to those – ADONAI doth accuse

Though Nineveh be destroyed – time and time again  
Spirit of the Nimrod – continues to the end  
Foothold through the ages – Mosul again to power  
Violence and hatred her harlotries – from her did spawn and flower

Yeah a brotherhood of rebels – by blood bring the caliphate  
Darkness across the land – many nations they do taint  
Who be this Nimrod arm – who doth refuse to ever yield  
Who will again attack Jacob – testing Israel's shield

Who be the empire's agent – perhaps thy strength of old  
New generation doth arise – boastful and so bold  
For a generation did repent – yes for Mitzrayim came peace  
For forty years between the two – hostilities they did cease

But now doth rise the brotherhood – trial times be done  
Ways of repenting generation – the new ones they do shun  
Nineveh shall strike again – oh Jacob thy sacred Mo'ed  
Comes again the pain – comes the horrible bloodshed

But prophet doth foretell – festivals will continue  
For with beloved Jacob – ADONAI be with you  
And Nineveh be found – Babel again brings flame  
Yes you queen of violence – to you will come great shame

Psalmist sings a parable – of Nineveh story be told  
ADONAI's great plan – continues to unfold  
Nimrod be exposed – power of first empire  
Days Of Awe be coming – to Nineveh comes the fire

Psalmist cries for Jacob – for all hatred thou can't be ready  
Staggered though you be – look to YESHUAH and be steady  
Worst of times becoming – beginning oh so soon  
40 years of peace be over – out of Egypt doth Nineveh croon

So get ready oh great Babylon – again doth come the call  
Time to do the bidding – of ADOANI LORD of all  
Time to play avenger – time to smote Nineveh so violent  
Time to hammer the generation – the one who won't repent



## Embrace the Hidden

Two Prophets they do sing – together telling a story  
Not just of long ago – not ancient history  
One is “embrace” – the other is “hidden”  
Telling of latter days men – how they be smitten

One doth embrace – oh how the one doth mourn  
The other reveals the hidden heart - G\_D’s ways they really scorn  
Comes to the city a warning – yes a cry a hark  
But only those who mourn – shall receive the survival mark

As in the days of Jericho – Shofars of T'ruah did sound  
Out of season shouts perhaps – Pesach days around  
From Ephraim’s Gate a cry – from the second quarter a howl  
Crashing mountains shake - Cut off be those who worship Baal

There be secret in the Shiggaion – leads us to the clue  
Back to tribulation – reveals the betrayer - too  
All three connected to Cush – hidden be the man of sin  
Rising up from the tribe – a wolf a Benjamin

Comes super power Chaldees – taking things by force  
Tis the spirit of the Nimrod – violent of course  
As in the days of Noah – G\_D be just so angry there  
Violence that broke Lebanon – covered righteousness made bare

Go and build thy city – see if wood or stone doth live  
By power given to thee –thy idol’s voice do give  
Thy sin doth have no limit – even against thine very soul  
Fill up the cup of G\_D’s anger – fill the cup all whole

Go and spoil all the nations – this be on thine heart  
You tallest cedar of Lebanon – wicked from the start  
Oppress my people while you can – for so short be thy time  
Tribulation time be here – thou can see the signs

The seers be of such light – prophets oh so blind  
Thy judges so corrupt – taking all that they can find  
Defiling the great law – making unholy defiling everything  
Sanctuaries of GREAT NAME – shame is what they sing

But in the midst of nations – in the midst of thee  
ELOHIM doth charge – a remnant there for ME  
So sing you daughters of Tzion - and Yerushalayim  
In the end fear not – comes the LORD from haShamayim

Yes in the latter days – in the days appointed  
Shining oh so bright – be HE that is anointed  
Glittering Minstrel now doth speak – surely she doth sing  
Prophets' song be heard – resonance of string

Parable be issued – tis plain message to divide  
WORD of ELOHIM – seek truth if you decide  
If G\_D is real and days be here – doth thou really believe?  
Hear the Psalmist resonate – she prays thou might receive

Two Prophets they do sing – together telling a story  
Not just of long ago – not ancient history  
Embrace be sent through space and time - to help in the Lion's den  
Now the Prophet's song – be coming round again

## Song of Isaiah (והיעשי)

Listen to his song – heed the Prophet's sound  
Wondrous love song resonating – Isaiah's song abounds  
Prophet son of a Prophet – his message not just for kings  
Oh who does hear Isaiah – please listen as he sings

True to form the Prophet – bringing to Israel correction  
Warning of iniquity – warning against insurrection  
For what of your oblations – all things on which you are bent  
Isaiah first sings of old love – covenantal obedience

The Prophet doth foretell – of idolatrous latter days' land  
Prideful Cedars of Lebanon – lifting up thine own hand  
Same Garden of Eden song – when shall mankind learn  
Try to be thine own god – man shall surely burn

Haughty daughters of Y'udah – lead them all astray  
Who told thee to stand – hypocrisy day by day  
All the while the sons sleep – basking in their own light  
Tis thee Y'udah first – whom YESHUAH will come and fight

But LORD of HOST prevails – bringing forth Mashiach YESHUAH  
PELE YOEZ after all – is the culmination of haTORAH  
Suffering Servant first – then conquering Right Arm doth arrive  
Holy is the remnant made – those fortunate to survive

But what of all the songs – oh so many there be  
Please look again with spirit - please do look and see  
Songs together doth make Aliyah - oh a perfect story  
Aliyah of everything - song to the KING of GLORY  
First the vineyard song - MASHIACH sings to ELOHIM  
Oh yes THEY are BELOVEDs - YESHUAH sings to HIM  
Vineyard song be a garden - oh what lovely child  
But alas when ELOHIM looks - Israel be wild

And Moab shall not sing - old hatred be so wrong  
No matter what you do - thy idols won't hear song  
Three years shall time come - thy glory will be rent  
Nothing you can do Moab - judgment be Heaven sent

But garden it shall flourish - Jacob shall take root  
LORD of HOSTS be coming - giving hasatan the boot  
What shall thou do then - day star's broken plan  
When MASHIACH sets things right - smiting old Leviathan

First movement be three songs - start to finish story  
Oh wonderful ELOHIM - to THEE be all the glory  
Three songs show big picture - Garden back to Garden  
Three songs tell the history - of what becomes of men

Isaiah doth move on - second act doth ensue  
LORD of HOSTS remembers the harlot - Tyre mystery - Israel you  
70 years doth pass by - yes join the merchant system  
The righteous sing so joyfully - the wicked should be afraid of HIM

In these days our LORD doth work - raising Cyrus by command  
Tis time redemption singing - yes do let Israel stand  
Build up sweet Jerusalem - give her prominence  
City be on the rise again - build walls and build a fence

Comes great second Exodus - highway from afar  
People of the nations - seeking Morning Star  
Dumb shall speak and blind shall see - in great joy they sing  
Making Aliyah so nice - for the beauty of the KING

But in Tzion there be fear - for rebels they don't see  
Nations come out of Babylon - running from the Chaldees  
So much joy and sight - called and strong they fled  
No redemption for the blind though - no peace for the wicked

Redemption be act two - Isaiah sings G\_D's song  
Psalmist prays that thou can see - oh please do come along  
Aliyah be oh so clear - if you read the text  
Now comes war in act three - now hear the song that's next

Singing in Mount Tzion - redeemed they be the yield  
Grace rains down from Heaven as manna - YESHUAH is the SHIELD  
A covenant for the peoples - HE be engraved on ELOHIM's palm  
For the afflicted HE be the healing power- YESHUAH is the balm

Come oh warrior KING - come author of SALVATION  
Come and save the day - come and save the nation  
Hidden all along - right here on scrolls of TORAH  
ELOHIM'S RIGHT ARM - yes HE be YESHUAH

Oh so beauteous Bride - their worship upon thee adorns  
Wrapped around thee like a robe - perfect and not torn  
Sing new song for the builder - HE who brings the light to dark  
Awaken to HIS call Jerusalem - this Psalmist she screams "hark"

The battle shall be waged - all shall know HIS NAME  
KING of GLORY doth descend - now be YESHUAH'S fame  
King of Babel he be blown away - good Cedars of Lebanon do sing  
Finally rest for a weary Earth - victory YESHUAH brings

Third song be a victory - what a wonderful chord  
Battle it be waged - YESHUAH plays strong LORD  
Psalmist hears the love song - do you hear it too  
Search the singing Prophet's songs - Psalmist calls to you

Fourth movement it be best - oh so very long  
Begins in dust but ends in light - what a lovely song  
There be no pit for Beloved - ELOHIM doth lift  
Rise up all you Psalmists - you be YESHUAH'S gift

Awaken from the dirt - awaken and do sing  
Play with string and sound thy voice - MASHIACH do you bring  
Arise and serve the LORD - HIS RUACH you HE doth rouse  
All your days do sing - worship in HIS house

Eunuch and the Barren - tents will be so grand  
All sorrow and confusion gone - thou shall make a stand  
HIS face no longer hidden - HIS light it resonates  
All of this be HIS will - yes this be wonderful fates

All because of new name - surely it not be ours'  
Coming is the time - coming is the hour  
A new thing G\_D will do - yes a new thing HE shall bring  
All for HIS YESHUAH - oh how servants sing

Psalmist sings the song - first sounded by the Prophet  
Patterns again revealed - patterns by ELOHIM were set  
Isaiah sings the songs - together as one tune  
LORD OF HOSTS YESHUAH - THOU doth make us swoon

Focus on the singing - hear the Prophet's song  
It be our YESHUAH - beloveds hear it all day long

## Prophet Festival

Out of exile - and golus did proceed  
The leader from bondage - and subjugation indeed  
Just like the days of old – Great I AM of haShomayim  
Called Zurubabbel HIS SON – out of Mitzrayim

Moshe sanctuary builder – yes a portrait within Torah  
Messianic portent – of the great YESHUAH  
As for Moshe we did see – Joshua there of fame  
Zerubabbel had his co-star – Joshua also be his name

What a calling – what a “word” to lift  
Revealing future King – to receive be such a gift  
Prophecy in part – oh so quickly did it stand  
Days of temple build – by the branch’s hand

Oh Zerubabbel G\_D’s servant – yes thou be David’s son  
YHVH says to David’s LORD – Mashiach thou hath won  
And forever Mashiach be – upon throne the Righteous King  
Zerubabbel be portrait – of YESHUAH yes we sing

70 years again gone by – still no special Israel house  
Psalmist sends reminder – Prophet Festival in Elul he did shout  
When will thee build a special house – give glory to THE LORD  
Stir up hearts oh SPIRIT – sing to them sweet chord

Soon be coming year two – yes of tribulation seven  
Patterns of kings and prophets – raining down from Heaven  
Time to start is soon – four years be the build  
Oh Israel thy workers – be ecstatic and so skilled

But comes Prophet’s Sukkot message – thy Temple it be unclean  
Immanu’el be missing – can you see what Psalmist means  
Zurbabbel be needed – yes clue be Feast of Chanukah  
Ezekiel’s Temple be cleansed – when comes the GREAT YESHUAH

Prophet Festival though his message – not be very long  
Festival Prophet’s message – be wondrous Messianic song  
Speaks to wondrous things – like Mashiach’s portion of the GREAT  
Special Mashiach Festival – Mo’ed number EIGHT

Come to clean HIS dwelling place – sit upon HIS throne  
Prophet Festival does sing – Psalmist has been shown  
Like Judah Maccabee foretold – Hellenism be going down  
Independence coming – Mashiach to wear HIS crown

Please do listen to the Psalmist – dedication calls  
All will shake so hard – the clay seals they will fall  
YESHUAH be the signet – yes Ephod every stone  
Mashiach be Yehuda's heir – signet ring be his alone



## Days of Awesome

Each and every one - shall be brought to knee  
Beaten down or mercy plea - or perhaps plain old idolatry  
All be on a journey - some do make the aliyah  
Some know days of awe - a remnant cleaves to Torah

Awesome be THE G\_D - YHVH the ancient NAME  
Oh great G\_D of Israel - CREATOR one and the same  
Each and every cycle - mercy call it can be sent  
Days of Awe be here again - the righteous do repent

Shofar sounds the call - Psalmist she doth cry out  
Know the fear of the LORD - on thy knees get down and shout  
For not peace be the message - mankind's journey it doth send  
Destroyer be set free now - in sight we see the end

Cycle two be looming now - oh such tribulation  
Mankind doth continue - in vain imagination  
One journey be a grand descent - worship of humanity  
While aliyah doth make ascent - mercy LORD please mercy

Leviathan doth squirm - places shall be strafed  
Even sanctuaries - places called to be safe  
Vexation it doth follow - descent and aliyah alike  
Comes the swords of justice - falling as a spike

Saints do seek the "ROCK" - between the swords is "SUR"  
Now be the time to get ready - please listen all the more  
Days of AWE be here - more than ever time to **Trust**  
Saints in Judah and beyond - listen now you must

Violence be so normal now - children sacrificed each day  
Anubis has no power - mortal death shall have its way  
And Seth there be no need - chaos reigns supreme  
Slavery and old sins be perfected - a generation oh so mean

Time to buckle up saints - Psalmist again doth cry  
Tribulation be ramping up - tis the season saints be tried  
Don't think there be great rapture - many saints shall fall  
Days of Awe be here now - listen one and all

But destiny doth not falter - G\_D completes what HE doth start  
Feel destiny oh ye saints - way down in thy heart  
Days of Awe be upon us - let us kneel and pray  
Pray we can withstand - Mashiach coming in "that day"

Let us rise above - the din of olam hazeh  
Let us know and do the charge - each and every day  
Let us hope our G\_D - doth hear our mercy call  
Tribulation it does smolder - it be the Days of Awe

He who seeks to save their life - yes this one shall be lost  
Great MAKER designates survivors - not all saints will be lost  
And mercy it shall extend - for many who do not call  
Upon the LORD of HOSTS - who knows the mind of the G\_D of AWE

Window it be open now - oh RUACH visit saints I plead  
Reveal to them their destiny - G\_D's will is what they need  
Psalmist she doth intercede - knowing the price to give  
Willing to follow YESHUAH - for HIM alone a life to live

## Oh Babylon

Weeping Prophet takes up - parable against thee  
Oy to Babylon – waves coming you will see  
Run so fast my Jacob – run home to survive  
There be for thee in Bavel – just no place to hide

Thy defilement – oh yes the stink of thy hate  
Hath risen high to Heaven – oh Babylon the great  
So mysterious be – this mingled multi-imperial thing  
Against thee Babylon now – doth the Psalmist sing

Babylon be riding – yes on the Olam's back  
But now oh ravenous whore – thou doth suffer Olam attack  
For the curse descends – peoples driven by gross indecision  
A peoples called "Minee" – there be simply only division

Oh yes all the clues – to thee see how they point  
4th Kingdom all ye children – generation did G\_D anoint  
Ashkenazi not be blessing – succumbed to Alexander oh so strong  
Thy journey it be filled now – after many days so long

So now Bavel doth grind – Olam it does fight  
Battles in the street – between the left and right  
Divided kingdom falls – one Imperium shall persist  
WORD of ADONAI – how can mortals resist

Ironic yes it is – torn apart from inside out  
One against the other – rulers they do shout  
Olam wants no reins at all – it be simply about the "me"  
Babylon holds so fast – to its blind idolatry

Divided kingdom can't survive – Jacob don't get caught  
Make the holy Aliyah – flee from pending onslaught  
For comes destroyer soon – wash away everything  
Psalmist pleads and cries out – Jacob hear her sing

All clues they point to Noach – pointing to the flood  
Foretelling of destruction – heaps and heaps of mud  
City that doth never sleep – sleep all surely will  
Wave doth wipe it out – forever to be still

Yes torrent be the voices – peoples of all nations  
Judgment it doth satisfy – all pundits' imaginations  
Pave the way wave does – wipe out indecision  
Pave the way it does – comes the horror the son of perdition

Oh Jacob won't you hear – amidst the rebels thou be dwelling  
Waves they now be growing – can't you see them swelling  
Comes another warning – comes again a fateful cry  
Weeping Psalmist she be crying out – Prophet he doth not lie

Yes Judah be for thee – to go back to that place  
Oh so brave an Aliyah – don't harden thy lovely face  
For redemption doth draw nigh – even though tribulation it doth sing  
Jacob home in Israel – they'll be saved by YESHUAH the KING

## Oh The Mystery

Oh the mystery – oh what RUACH does let see  
Ever humbling – resonates so deep inside of me  
Things unspoken – going on all around  
Mysteries of the Heavens – within our realm abound

Doth mankind – ever stop to see and listen  
Doth mankind – consider what he be missing  
Signs and wonders – these latter days how much more  
Ignorance not be bliss – consequences oh so sore

Heaven doth descend - mystery be the breach  
Pay attention sons of men – how the Psalmist doth beseech  
For visitation comes – portal be open wide  
Don't be caught asleep – let RUACH be thy guide



Powers and Principalities – they again be marching strong  
Knowing that their time – it be short not long  
Judgments they be opened – mankind the time is nigh  
Look with RUACH to the Heavens – please look to the sky

Yeah they say we're silly – even out of our minds  
All the same they're there – in the sky the signs  
Comes the riders on the horses – don't think G\_D's WORD be just a story  
Believers know the truth - G\_D's WORD be "history"



Leviathan be let loose – the people it shall swallow  
Those who choose to stray – rebels who will not follow  
The LORD of Light YESHUAH – please HIS light don't dim  
Pray HE light you up – Psalmist pleads you pray through HIM



Prince of Air commands – still with authority  
YESHUAH saw the satan fall – Luke testifies to thee  
Let thy Spirit strengthen – not for gifts or power given  
Rejoice because thy names – are written with the living

Abounding so many wonders – won't you look and see  
Anyone and everywhere – it not be a mystery  
For now the time be here – wickedness doth take up their station  
Now be the time for tribulation – time of the visitation



Signs and wonders they be grand – yes even darkness can be good  
When we stop to understand – when we look and listen as we should  
Supernatural is alluring – super natural we might think cool  
Super natural be not always for profit – oh please don't play the fool

Psalmist she doth pray thee – ask G\_D for advice  
Powers that be dark – can present itself as nice  
Look and record what you can hear – even what you can see  
Then find one who discerns – perhaps the truth they'll tell thee

Signs and wonders they be real – they be not the mystery  
“What means this” be the question – what is it that you can see  
All answers be the patterns – answers from RUACH alone  
Rightly divide the WORD – not just what you've been shown

Gathering doth take place – foulness flowing to UR  
Traveling to the East – migrating to the tower  
Chaldees be the clue – legend states the beginning of war  
Who can withstand such – we need YESHUAH all the more

## LET MY PEOPLE GO

Messenger doth cry out – people listen up  
The LORD be ready now – filled be judgment cup  
Warned enough be Mitzrayim – told be Israel  
Seems no one is listening – Psalmist she doth tell

NAME of G\_D revealed – first be EL SHADDAI  
eh'yeh ásher eh'yeh – HE be ADONAI  
But to Moses came a gift – more familiar Y@HOVAH  
Full circle do we come now – Redeemer be YESHUAH

Israel's great Mashiach – HE hath been revealed  
HE be the great YESHUAH – by HIM judgments be unsealed  
Poor people so enslaved – spirits crushed and numb  
Same but different now – still under Pharaoh's thumb

YESHUAH doth call out – listen up you Pharaoh  
Don't play deaf and dumb – surely MY NAME thou doth know  
Thou can twist the truth – thou might surely lie  
MELCHIZEDEK be ever strong – this thou can't deny

Psalmist doth bring weapons – rod and pluck of hand  
Resonance to pain thee – oh yes Pharaoh understands  
Message doth ring out – Pharaoh yes he hears  
Still crushing all the people – mocking all their tears

Hear you Principalities –Listen you wicked Powers  
MELCHIZEDEK be coming – rip down all thy towers  
The people must make Aliyah – leave Mitzrayim forever  
MELCHIZEDEK doth command – from thee people I will sever

For Israel be MY son – even MY first born  
Thou hath treated him with bondage – crushed him with thy scorn  
Taught him to forget – the covenantal promise  
MELCHIZEDEK be coming – Israel to redeem and bless



Psalmist doth send message – Psalmist doth sing verse  
Lowly though she be – she proclaims the curse  
Listen close oh Pharaoh – these words yes you know  
MELCHIZEDEK commands thee – LET MY PEOPLE GO!

For nif'l'otay shall rain down – wonders for Israel not to harm her  
MELCHIZEDEK be for the people – their full and shining armor  
Message yet again – same but different from long ago  
PELE says to Pharaoh - LET MY PEOPLE GO!

## ha ZEFEQ

The beast be ready now – ready to infect  
Bubbling up within his throat – be three wondrous zefeq  
Oh foul unholy goiters – doth thou come out to delude  
Miracles and healings – lead astray them so confused

For mortal yes man be – oh first death not to taste  
Has so many running – for healing out of haste  
But look beyond the miracles – doth healer yield to Torah  
Doth healing power stem – from glory of YESHUAH?

Doth healer talk to the dead – doth healer have own power  
Doth healer know of secrets – ways to use the flower  
Doth healer walk straight path – is spirit holy and true  
Doth healer desire far too much – from the soul within you?

Re fa-einu ADONAI ve ne'ra fe we cry  
Heal us great "I AM" – please lift us up so high  
But let not our mortality – give us such a fright  
Let THY will prevail – let THY Torah shine so bright

Where be healers Tov – those with charge aligned  
Healers through HaRUACH – can we see the holy sign  
Healers not blown up – with worldly me me me  
Healers ever humble – praising King of Majesty

Lo Mashiach must be there – look so wonderful and strong  
Miracles and healings – poor people waiting ever long  
Run away poor sheep – don't let fear take hold  
Let G\_D's will prevail – stand tall and ever bold

The days be short enough – extra wicked are the signs  
Redeem the days right now – yes redeem the time  
Run to G\_D alone – for comes unholy zefeq  
Know what the Torah says – this please don't neglect

**Psalmist she be tested – has seen three hazefeq**  
**Foul healer tried seduction – dreams upon her as she slept**  
**Oh RUACH guide us all – from evil let us flee**  
**G\_D be israel's only healer – let it always be**

Darkness comes as bright light – ravenous wolves do eat  
Fear not the pending storm – or the fate that thou shall meet  
For G\_D's will it be perfect – so many shall follow blind  
In the hardship of mortality – eternal life in YESHUAH do find

He who saves his life will lose it – this saying doth ring loud  
Saints be different though – not following the crowd  
Recognizing evil – couched within the light  
Torah doth reveal this – yes Torah do shine bright

When thou gaze upon the healers – yes when thou doth gawk  
Remember nasty goiters – reminding you to walk  
Let G\_D's will for thee – be enough to bring shalom  
Don't let wicked healing – keep a saint from going home

## Revelation Song

How wondrous be our G\_D – LORD of mystery  
But oh so great the love – yes G\_D lets some see  
Patterns oh so deep – threads that so connect  
Secrets of these times – G\_D declares what shall be next

Seven churches' journey – be over and left be two  
Generation in the wilderness – remnant survived just two  
Judah and Ephraim – two sticks remain this day  
Two flocks shall be joined – G\_D's WORD this does say

Praise our great YESHUAH – HE did break the seal  
Worthy be the LAMB – in HIM all things do congeal  
Give horseman great authority – give olam yes their king  
Four Beasts to usher horseman – chaos he shall bring

Oh horseman thou hath power – so sad that it be the “RA”  
Thou perhaps knows not – coming upon thee be bad “haya”  
Thou be king of Bavel – thy throne upon seven hills  
Also king of the great city – the eighth of seven be Nebuchadnezzar still

Patterns how they come around - how prophet paved the way  
Miraculous birth it was - six months before YESHUA's day  
Holy miraculous births - the eighth be of the seven  
Following the pattern - comes false prophet full of leaven

Such great olam power – fill the world with strife  
Empty vessel yes thou be – never filled with life  
Fooling oh so many – Cyrus at first these be those days  
Indwelling coming soon – then thy trump sounds wicked ways

Comes the Holy Land tremble – yes doth come the shake  
Coming quickly doth say Amos – coming be the quake  
Foundation it be measured – amidst 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter mess  
Sukkot timeframe authority granted – yes here comes the witness

Between the witness days – twelve hundred and three score  
Silence comes to Heaven – Angels battle no more  
Twenty-One Days doth end – dragon be thrown down  
First Fruits days do come – tribulation midpoint it doth sound

Sealed be all Beloveds – before bowls begin to spill  
Judgments how they come – blaspheme G\_D they will  
Tired of two witnesses – using beast's authority  
Overcome two on Pesach – yes coming all shall see

Oh you Revelation Song – great parable of pattern  
Who is worthy to hear – who is worthy to learn  
Bookends yes their be – Nisan and Tishri  
Twenty-Two linked with Twenty-One – oh what a mystery

What be the key you ask – of course it be YESHUAH  
Riddle it be solved – Scribes does tell in Torah  
Revelation Song – Psalmist resonates times appointed  
Psalmist doth cry out – come fast our LORD anointed!

Oh Israel be so wary – upon thee a friend shall turn  
Seems so good right now – comes the day when thee he'll spurn  
Then watch out those in Bavel – oh Jacob it may be too late  
Torah and faith in great YESHUAH –how you the beast will hate

## The "Collector"

Oh thou crafty "collector" - you the son of blameless  
Write now to thyself - G\_D is for thee though thou be hopeless  
Yes thou be a mighty man - brutish in every way  
Thou be lower than the husband - lower than A'dam is what you say

Who could know the holy - who hath ascended up to the throne  
Who hath come back down - to make wisdom to be known  
Doth thou know HIS NAME - and all that HE hath done  
Doth thou know the NAME - of the HOLY ONE's only son?

King of riddles yes thou be - but hoping to reveal  
Telling us what is useless - telling us what is real  
Speak of that generation - from the beginning yes the same  
Generation of rebels - those who won't be tame

Clues of great defiler - his daughters who suck blood  
Coming soon they be - riding on the flood  
Anti-Life thou be - "collector" knows the truth  
The grave, dead womb, no water - fire burning be the proof

How the Earth doth roil - when bad servant he doth rule  
Satisfied is the brute when fed - remaining such a fool  
Jezebel thou be married? - Or handmaiden doth inherit?  
How the Earth does squirm - the Earth just cannot bear it

But what if man could fly - or traverse the great rock field  
Or walk upon the waters - flotation be thy shield  
Even better yet - what of holy soulmate knowing  
Oh so wondrous be these things - the riddle it be growing

Let wisdom reign supreme - just do what thou were told  
Follow G\_D's great plan - no need to get to bold  
Thou were given simple command - keep quiet and just follow  
Cover thy mouth oh fool - don't speak and don't you swallow

Psalmist sings a parable - "collector" recorded his lesson  
Shrouded amidst the mystery - "collector" was confessing  
Seems that in the end - "collector" knew two truths  
Wisdom and foolishness did abide - "collector's" life it be the proof

## L'Dor v'Dor

Wisdom did cry out - three did heed the call  
Foretelling by great sign - yes Babylon would fall  
Oh ye seekers of the signs - looking to the stars  
Generational count of time - thou did come so far

Who did give thee warning - how did truth reveal  
Did thee tell the exiles - did they know or did they feel  
What of riotous King - neither did he know  
What a lovely Aliyah - sign showed thee how to go

How did thou see a pattern - yes the pattern of the times  
Did thou know of Dani'el - did thou pay heed to his sign  
Forty-two units thou did reckon - thou did so very well  
Knowing WHO was coming - KING of All and Israel

Generations of forty-two - t'was the time for gifts  
Blessed HIM with thy wealth - healing and incense yes to lift  
Not to play the fools though – holy warning it did arrive  
Escaped and went away - vicious King with innocence did strive

Oh wisdom hide HIM so - found only by those who seek  
The brave will make the Aliyah - tis not for the ignorant or weak  
Star sign it doth mark - the time of the calling out  
Wisdom did make call again - Yom T'ruah sign did shout

Bar Mitvah be the date - when new generational count began  
Twenty-eight generations more - per Daveed this surely be the span  
When holy Mount Tzion - once again it did hear praise  
Modern Jubilee - Israel on Tzion flags did raise

Patterns and signs persist - yes this be G\_D's way  
Seventy generations gone by - plus one Jubilee it was the day  
43 units be the measure – days of counting from secret past  
Mashiach's sign in the Heavens – proclaiming day of Jubilee be coming fast

Oh you precious Dani'el – how thy vision it does come  
Not for all the many – indeed just for the some  
Times oh yes they be – rendered only by the wise  
Times oh yes they be – declared within the stars and skies

Patterns of coming King - sign yes of HIS birth  
Wise men they did see it - sign was seen from down on Earth  
Jubilee proclaimed again - riotous King doth come against  
Seven years of rebellion - before sore recompense

Doth Israel seek HIM earnestly - what of those in exile  
Messianics what of them - hopefully waiting all the while  
Wisdom she did call out - who did look up to the skies  
Who doth bring their time, anointing and worship - to the King on high?

Time and Times and Half - How Bavel did destruct  
42 Generations later - Tzion free to reconstruct  
But oh you generation - determined by Olam you see  
Time and Times and Half - how stiff necked yes you be

Let us do await - longing for Dani'el's days  
Extra time there be - this seems to be G\_D's ways  
Oh such great a story - how great the mystery  
Key it be YESHUAH - yes "that generational" history

Psalmist doth make parable – maybe interest for those who seek  
Psalmist doth not reveal location – she still be a maiden oh so meek  
Mysteries and “SOD” – LORD bless each one who doth look  
Speak to them in parables – this how it be throughout the book



## Even Now

Who doth stop and wonder – where plague doth visit much  
Scientists and Pundits – chatter such and such  
Yet first wave it doth come – they'll say, look so many saved  
Wait ... oh yes just wait – what of the second wave

Even now they still be blind – even now a mystery still  
No thought at all it be – the working of G\_D's will  
Six destroyers set loose – first wave be about Israel  
Woe to man indeed – second wave on Earth be hell

Why doth plague consume – blood of Israel indeed  
Why doth come a judgment – against Israel, take heed  
For first HIS hand be raised – in whose body the blood doth flow  
Come destroyer scribe – please mark us as you go

Even now they do presume – to us, G\_D won't come against  
For we be HIS people – we be protected by HIS fence  
As in days gone by – the LORD lets loose the plague  
HE be In charge of great destroyers – let us not be vague

Psalmist cries so deeply – for Jacob yes even now  
Still no real T'shuvah – how still you will not bow  
Making prophecy come true – because of you, ADONAI they'll hate  
Comes antisemitism all the more – how history does dictate

How thy seed has spread – on thy journey oh so long  
So many centuries yes – played Jacob's exile song  
And insular though thou be – thy seed in peoples did take hold  
Comes now plague against the blood – yes a story to be told

Great Bavel, her daughters – paying now the price  
Thou stepped upon dear Jacob – found them to be so nice  
Took his seed into thy fold – a price to pay yes Psalmist said  
Far more than Jacob's troubles – oh so many look are dead

Oh Jacob, thou did not run – thou could have made the Aliyah  
Far too late it seems – thou won't be saved by thine own torah  
THE LORD against thee comes – in mercy still yes first  
Woe to those downstream – it shall be far worse

Psalmist cries out please – where be wisdom in thy gate  
Hurry and do see – before the time becomes too late  
Turn to YESHUAH quickly – for even now some yes do mourn  
Oh such a heavy heart – Psalmist be horribly forlorn

Psalmist cried to thee before – told thee wave would come  
Flood would overtake thee – killing more than some  
How the city that won't sleep – yes dark shall be her light  
Think thou shall survive – don't even know the enemy thou doth fight!

## Infected Mourners

What of mourners - what of those who cry  
Looking all around - despairing, wondering why  
Deep within their hearts - how they know it be so wrong  
Misery in their souls - sing the mourning song

Plague it be for blood - the blood of those who mourn  
Those who persevere - those who be forlorn  
But marking by destroyer - still doth take a toll  
The weak they be relieved - G\_D's mercy to extol

Singled out for sure - yes people of all nations  
G\_D's plan doth extend - far beyond imaginations  
Infect us yes O LORD - who doth know a mystery  
Infect yes O LORD - this be an act of mercy

Did one have a dream - how the man did smile  
Standing all alone - witnessing for a while  
A scribe doth stand and watch - with excitement and such wonder  
Doth smiling man be blessed - or could it be great blunder?

A scribe he doth awake - in the throat such pain  
Cannot move at all - breathing be constrained  
Smiling man doth sing - given knowledge of infection  
First wave be a blessing - not infection, but selection

Who doth need vaccine - who shall need man's saving  
Who shall have no faith - whence comes the plague yes waving  
Testing be no good of course - for then so many yes would know  
Infected but survived - away vaccine shot they would blow

Infected and survived - these be the ones so blessed  
Ready for the coming - ready for the mess  
Not so for the scared - vaccine yes take by law  
Woe to man it be - coming be great fall

Tis just a little plasmid - yes engineered DNA  
Don't worry all you sheep - science will save the day  
Genetic Marker so you say - COVID-19 shall it stave  
Look deep into the numbers - something that they'll crave

Two truths yes there be - an eight and nine both teens  
Wisdom doth cry out - seek what the Psalmist means  
Hebrew eyes see differently - patterns appear so best  
Walk and see by faith - infection it could mean you're blessed

## Who Will Tell

Who will tell the truth – who thinks GOD is sleeping  
WHO is behind what's going on – WHO is behind the weeping  
Look at pandemic patterns – who is hammered and who is not  
Will anyone speak up – or too afraid to be put upon the spot?

All together in this – again we always hear  
Using media advantageously – spreading all the fear  
Take away the liberties – more and more each day  
Speak of what is going on – truth equals conspiracies they say?

Tumult in the markets – lock all the people down  
Pay them off as well – so riots won't abound  
Scurry as you may – let us save this global economy  
Plague's first wave be just a taste – far worse be coming you shall see

But GREAT ELOHIM – HE shall have HIS glory  
Silent won't be the Psalmist – someone is ready to tell the story  
Such short time it doth take – but the warnings be not a waste  
Hurry up get ready – now be the time for haste

New normal how they say – oh how G\_D does laugh  
Soon humanity will find out – see the power of HIS staff  
Patterns in the infected – sons of Noah be real clue  
Plague be tormenting the diaspora – but in the LAND there be so few

Exceptions to the rule – they be the children of forced exile  
Slavery has its consequences – how the their casualties seem to pile  
Great Babylon has its message – though this wave will make you dull  
False hope as first wave wanes – there is danger in the lull

Days of Chesvan to Nisan loom – as they did way in the past  
150 days of darkness – they'll cry out, can't this breath be the last?  
Patterns shown by ELOHIM – can't any see HIS hand  
So very few be seeing – so few to understand

Languishing in chaos – watching it recede  
Full solar year doth mark the time – patterns show indeed  
While the 8<sup>th</sup> one of the 7 – emerges from the shadow  
Mercy oh GREAT ELOHIM – show us where and how to go

Shine brightly G\_D of Israel – yes THY glory do reveal  
Tell each and every one – show THY might is real  
Pray it not be on a Shabbat – please LORD not a Mo'adim  
Pray ye little ones – GREAT ELOHIM thee will redeem

## The Change

Now the change doth beckon – can little horn hear the call  
Dani’el did declare – pride doth cause the fall  
Cyrus be subdued – don’t be fooled by peace  
It’s time be so short now – descending be the beast

Seven years of madness – mind removed from king  
Psalmist doth lament – pondering this thing  
But such a time as this – while signs and wonders be ignored  
Who doth see the judgments – upon us they be poured

Bit by bit the pattern – yet, world’s lives be changed  
Those who watch and warn – be called delusional and deranged  
But even watchman seem so blind – debating how things are  
Psalmist weeps aloud – for things have come so far

Creation now groans louder – power mongers soundly sleep  
Ignoring what is happening – hoping just power to gain or keep  
But then again GREAT ELOHIM – all things by HIM permitted  
Nothing else to say anymore – by HIS power yes HE did it!

Arise again you 8th man – from the ashes of the seven  
Time be oh so short now – no longer permitted up in Heaven  
Suffer tremendous set back – seemingly a fatal wound  
Psalmist she not be fooled – wild Nebuchadnezzar be coming soon

Another parable for no one – the Psalmist simply testifies  
Human witness to agree – with the Earth and Sky  
It shall not be said that ELOHIM – kept creation from this knowing  
All along HIS great hand – to all humanity has been showing

Patterns same but different – all history this does prove  
All things Psalmist declares – in G\_D’s way and rhythm they do move  
YESHUAH be the cipher – not just the key but the door and the prize  
OH so few can hear HIM speak – how the many will be surprised

Thou hath a NAME that lives – but alas you be asleep and dead  
Not hearing what G\_D’s saying now – just maybe looking to what HE’s said  
Come the days of the king now – but no time for a feast  
Woe to all the Earth – lifted be the horn of the beast

Psalmist sensed the darkness – same old hatred for Isra’el  
But really all along – hated YESHUAH first the WORD does tell  
OH Jacob gird thyself – though thy Hamans’ have been many  
None compare to the little horn – none of them not any

Same but different patterns – don’t cut down but build the tree  
Warning and the love songs – perhaps these as well shall flee  
When it all be done – no stump nay no reprieve  
All sin laid upon beast’s shoulders – all punishment to receive

Micha’EL thou protector – ironic thou did purge the leaven  
Shining so white Knight – sent the beast from Heaven  
But down to Earth alas – Psalmist knows thou do G\_D’s will  
Power for a short time – power to corrupt and kill

GREAT PELE protect – Beloved calls upon THY NAME  
For Beloved make the beast – benevolent and tame  
Cry out if you can – even if you just suspect  
The time is nigh indeed – who doth man and G\_D elect?



## The Lie

Often it's been said – often comes the lie  
It will be alright – surely you won't die  
Ask our original parents – Adam and Chavah yes our first  
Tell us which ugly lie – tell us which was worst

He told Heavenlies to leave their posts – a third did heed his call  
Surely you won't die – chained in the pit how they did fall  
And Korach was not the first – go down to Sheol screaming alive  
But also Korach thought – surely he would not then die

So what of insurrection pattern – wear the Ephod on thy shoulder  
Korach were you first – or was there one before much bolder  
Usurp Kohen haGadol – in thine eye thyself be great  
Thinking thyself as ELOHIM – Ezekiel tells of horrible fate

Insurrection pattern - in the past and in it's past  
Before time insurrection - when shall be the last  
For Micha'el be ready - soon comes the groan and sighs  
Anti Mashiach and False Prophet - two more believe the lie

But there be casualties more - all the people who do say  
Psalmist shut thy lips - we're not dead, we're still alive this day  
We were told and believed - this would save us, we will not die  
Psalmist's heart be broken - thou doth listen to the lie

Rebel against Creator - try and change what was ordained  
Go ahead be saved - let thy genome get so stained  
And say we are alive - so Psalmist stop thy cry  
Shut thy lips you Psalmist - stop saying it's a lie

Let our ears be tickled - let us think yes G\_Ds we be  
Let us believe the lie - in this way we be free  
Oh mortal man so foolish - being used yes as a pawn  
Whose mark will thou show - when Morning Star comes with the Dawn

For a second death there be - whose names be in the book  
Who believed the lie - yes whose names, blotted out were took  
Time is running out - ask RUACH please discern  
Falling down to She'ol alive - oh the screaming and the burn

Psalmist's tears do flow - heart of ELOHIM she feels  
How the enemy's lie - yes the truth it doth conceal  
Thou shall surely die - this ELOHIM doth say  
Oh mercy Psalmist pleads - yes for some along the way

Children thou be perfect - in the day that thou were made  
Don't let the enemy's lie - in thee let the truth to fade  
Live not for this world - again the Psalmist cries  
Vaccination it won't save thee - please don't believe the lies!

## Stand

A simple word is stand - AMAD it be in Hebrew  
But Psalmist doth consider - what it means for me and you  
For who can so rise up - who can follow command  
Who doth really consider - what it means to stand

There be no cowering in tall grass - no slithering on the ground  
No hiding from the truth - no silencing the sound  
Tribulation doth so rise - the noose be getting tight  
Standing means to resist - standing means to fight

To "See" the "Chaos - peering out the "Door"  
Pictographic Parable - Psalmist sings for sure  
Who against this landscape - who against such tide  
Can withstand the tribulation - who can so abide

During times of trouble - where be comfort, yes "selah"  
Where be solid ground - where be GREAT YESHUAH  
Oh my rock be firm - safe place I can land  
Without THEE GREAT PELE - how could I ever stand

AMAD it be my cry - Psalmist scrambles and doth cleave  
Times now be so treacherous - time now to believe  
Chaotic waters how they rise - olam din turns into roar  
Now I need THEE LORD - yes far more than before

Great Cornerstone uphold - the tempest doth draw nigh  
Place me upon THYSELF - lift me up so high  
Chaos seeks to drown - chaos seeks to sweep away  
Support me Awesome Rock - save me in the day

Psalmist feels alone - awaiting Dawn to come  
Psalmist also knows - she be not the only one  
RUACH do descend - COMFORTER ease my fear  
Destiny spring up - I sing the hachadasha shir

Where be safety LORD - yes where be that broad place  
Where be the shadow of THY wing - so hard is this race  
The valley doth descend - Psalmist knows this be the plan  
My Savior, haSelah sheli - lift me up and help me stand

## Call Of The Wild

Now the world doth howl - now they do accuse  
What say all you rebels - our safety you refuse  
We be of one accord - oh this virus how you spread  
What would you do to us - would you leave us dead

Where is the show of health - yes where be your proof  
Don't tell of your beliefs - just tell us the plain truth  
Ignore the science yes you do - while you spread disease  
A simple little shot - and the world you can appease

Let us separate ourselves - why should we take the risk  
Make them wear the masks - while we cry tsk, tsk, tsk  
Wag the finger at them - how we wish you would just die  
Against all those not vaccinated - against them we do cry

See the numbers dwindle - science works so well  
Why be oh so ignorant - please all the world do tell  
Its not experimental - it's not anything to worry about  
Science it will save us all - this the world doth shout

Soon you'll pay the price - soon we'll leave you all behind  
Soon you'll know our wrath - soon tribulation you will find  
You all stay over there - better yet just go away  
Dirty unvaccinated rebels - at home you'll have to stay

And when the wave returns - upon your heads be the blame  
When us that be so vaccinated - our deaths shall be your shame  
Then sadly we shall move - against resistance the world will fight  
We'll show the errors of your way - by using power and might

Then see how you'll live - take your jobs away  
No safety there will be - even if in your homes you stay  
For science can't be wrong - the television speaks the truth  
Your woes be joy for us - your woes will be our proof

Won't you just succumb - give in, make it easy  
It matters not to us - if your spirit it be queasy  
We laugh at your beliefs - these times be just like any  
You're little without power - you can't resist the many

Do our lives mean nothing - you say it is my life  
But really all you care about - is keeping up the strife  
Just won't go along - warped minds spewing conspiracy  
Frankly we don't care - about any of your prophecy

If there was a G\_D - HE would agree with us all  
HE would not sit back - make you stupid like a wall  
HE would show you light - caring for your fellow man  
HE would give you knowledge - make you rebels understand

Psalmist doth contend - with a world that knows  
Psalmist cries out loud - to the eyes and ears that be so closed  
G\_D doth send delusion - by HIS hand thou be blind  
Your call of the wild doth not impress - believers you can't bind

Go ahead and have your shot - hurry save your life  
Drink the kool aid quickly - don't question, don't cause strife  
Jump on that speeding train - but remember it has no break  
Tis a mark that you have taken - away it, you just can't shake

Funny how you try - offer incentives here and there  
Force to keep me bound - the mask you make me wear  
But I sense your seething - soon on me you'll pour  
All you anger and hate - pour upon me all the more

But Psalmist prays for mercy - many did not care to ask  
LORD there be so many - pushed hard and put to task  
Maybe no one told them - maybe YOU they didn't know  
Psalmist cries incessantly - how her tears do flow

Even though you hate me - Psalmist doth not repay this hate  
Psalmist doth consider - even sadly thy own fate  
Your wild howls be answered - Psalmist sings love song  
Chazak Chazak little rebels - stand your ground forever long

## **A Song of Songs for the Bride**

I want to sing of this special love;  
That Yeshua has for His bride, His dove.  
There is nothing on earth that can compare;  
To the holy love for His bride so fair.

He sees as most beautiful of women His bride;  
Not only the outer but the beauty inside.  
He desires her with a passion so extreme;  
She has captured His heart with her beauteous gleam.

A bride so special, with heart only for Him;  
He is just waiting for your song to begin.  
The new song you'll sing with harp and lyre;  
Will beckon the Bridegroom to your holy desire.

He sees the radiant beauty of His beloved ones;  
Beautiful as the moon, bright as the sun.  
Unquenchable is His love, strong as death;  
May you sing this desire with every last breath!

You have been set as a seal upon His heart;  
He is jealous for those He has set apart.  
It flashes like fire fierce as the grave;  
Of this love, many waters cannot stave.

Your Bridegroom Yeshua, distinguished and ruddy;  
With eyes like doves, besides streams of water.  
Altogether desirable is He the Groom;  
The bride is lovesick, O please come soon!

Vines are in bloom, the fig tree is ripe;  
He is coming to His garden of flowing spice.  
The flowers appear, the rain is gone;  
A time of singing has now come.

Our Beloved will speak and say at last;  
Come away my love the winter is past.  
He will gather His lilies, one by one;

All those waiting for the Bridegroom Son.  
To Him your love is better than wine;  
O can't you feel this love so divine?  
From Yeshua , the Bridegroom all decked in jewels;  
Flows this passionate desire only for you!

Until the day breathes and the shadows flee;  
Away to the mountains, He takes His lovelies.  
O select ones, so desirous as the Bride;  
You have captured His heart with the glance of your eyes!

O beautiful bride, Yeshua's special love;  
Without flaw, you've been perfected from above.  
He is the One whom your soul loves and clings  
O for that day to come, will you please sing?

## **Psalmist's Heart**

1: Oh Lord my G\_D ... my very salvation ... the Yeshua within my heart

2: How doth my soul contemplate thee all the day and through the night

3: My very being burns within at all times delighting in thy tender mercies and miracles

4: My life would fail Lord if not for the hope and desire of finding thy face at the end of days

5: Yet the sons of men have forsaken thee beloved for the powers of Earth that be

6: I shed tears upon my soul knowing in my heart what awaits those who do not fear THEE

7: But more so beloved Lord my soul cries for it is thee who is offended – it is thee who is rejected

8: Thou who has given freely everything from thy great storehouse – even more - thine only Son

9: Break thou oh heart of mine, never ceasing in grief and dismay – for the folly of man doth wax more

10: Bless thee forever in thy righteous anger and heartache - my beloved Lord

11: Were it not for thy charge given to thy servant Lord – would I not be in thy sanctuary all my days?

12: There I would celebrate in the shalom of thy presence – dazzled by thy light – serving thee with joy

13: For now beloved Lord may it please thee greatly that thy servant doth long for thee continually

14: Though stumbling and meandering, thy servant seeks the goodness of thy Torah – so that I may live

15: Bless thee oh Elohim – lift up mine head from the dust - let thy servant kiss the feet of the Son with my sacrifice of obedience and worship



16: Soul to soul doth my beloved Yeshua beckon to thy servant – calling from the realm of Heaven

17: Hark oh ye children of men – will thou be deaf forever? – will thou be blind until thy souls descend to she'ol screaming alive?

18: In that great day when the brilliance of my beloved Lord doth shine upon all creation – exposing what is both chaff and select – shall thou cry out

19: But to the wicked shall my beloved Lord turn the deaf ear to thee foolish children – to the wicked shall my beloved Lord turn a blind eye unto thee

20: Not so for thy servant Lord – who has sought thy covenant – who has thirsted for thee with soul renting all mine days

21: The Lord desires not that the praise and song of mankind for him be silenced forever by the depths of she'ol

22: In that day the Lord shall exalt his lowly servants and give them Salvation – give them shalom – give them the desire of their heart

23: Then forever more shall thy servant Lord lie in thy bosom – thy tabernacle – shining in the light of Yeshua

## Beloved In Arms

This Psalmist calls out to Beloved in arms  
Fear not the pending storm - you shall not come to harm  
Order has been given and set is the seal  
Oh yes - the 144,000 - believe - we are real

Yes like David in his gifted glory shall we sing  
To awaken the very dawn with voice and string  
Away darkness - away all the enemies that fight  
Comes our Morning Star - ever so bright

Those Beloveds sleeping - rising up first upon great shout  
Meeting Yeshua in the air - so glorious and stout  
Then Beloveds alive chiming in with new tune  
Oh can't you feel it - all this be so soon

Who hath a heart like David of old  
Who hath been sealed - who hath been told  
By messengers and anointing the truth is revealed  
To even loved ones and friends this truth is concealed

Beloveds awaken there is so much to do  
Search through eternity - this one calls out to you  
Have you blessed and always do you give  
Awaiting something so special - always do you live

There assuredly be Beloveds who appear to be base things  
Nevertheless our G\_D has ordained they shall sing  
What Beloveds be in the realm beyond great rift  
Is the revelation that they be elected's gift

Sealed to bless, call, protect and survive  
As in the days of Noah those close will stay alive  
Oh yes you will know of that special refuge place  
You know it in soul - there be our LORD's face

Awaken Beloveds in arms - it is time  
Look for it - G\_D is sending out the sign  
Truth be woven in soul before it did begin  
You've felt it - now trust in HIM

Pray real hard for our prayer does G\_D hear  
Oh to Beloveds G\_D is always so near  
Just see the patterns - again and again they do play  
Patterns in HIS WORD will show you the way

Is G\_D's WORD alive - are you living as dreams  
Do people tell you that you shine and beam  
Are the broken and needy sent to you for relief  
Are you special - can you help their grief

Do you experience the great wonders and signs  
Does Torah pull your heart - do you walk a straight line  
Have you been sifted from Babylon the great  
Has your soul fluttered - considering such fate

All along has your heart been for others  
Wanting to care for sisters and brothers  
Humility always chasing such thoughts away  
It's time to gird up - you be needed for that day

Don't let Nicolaitans stifle the new song  
They be about order and themselves all along  
Thinking that ministry always is G\_D's will  
Don't let be silent what inside has been instilled

G\_D's selections and choices do confound the wise  
Even believer's jaw shall drop when looking to the sky  
For shepherds and he-goats will not be in favor  
Leaving the unlikely - the ones G\_D does savor

Chazak, chazak the end days do loom  
Shortly we shall hear the LORD's wondrous boom  
Time to gather close ones under wing  
Time to nurture - time to sing

Call them Beloveds beckon them to safety  
For they belong to the King of Majesty  
Like all Beloveds - special blessing you be  
Please listen to Yochana - please listen and see

## Morning Star

Come Beloved – Wonder Morning Star  
Thou be so nigh – never too far  
Brought forth as first – as itself the very life  
Soulmate of ELOHIM – everything – child, word and wife

Tasked with the creation – making everything  
Designing oh so perfect – designing everything to sing  
Of the perfection ELOHIM is - and will always be  
The very light of humanity – seeing ELOHIM shine so brightly

When the Heavens did rebel - not liking holy servitude  
Going oh so far – mankind they did delude  
Oh Morning Star was asked - to lay down divine itself  
Go and save creation – soulmate they need Thy help

Oh Beloved Star – what perfect love was given  
Just so the creation – could be saved and go on living  
All sin and deep transgression – taken upon Thy back  
Thou emptied Thyself completely – deep into the black

Overcoming sin and becoming perfect love  
Thou reconciled creation – with ELOHIM above  
Becoming grace and mercy – right here in the flesh  
Oh Beloved Moring Star – G\_D and Thee are one nephesh

Perfect and so righteous – yes Thou are the Torah  
Also life unto Thyself – Thou are the great Yeshuah  
Given all authority – Thy portion among ELOHIM the great  
Beloved Morning Star – election's wondrous fate

Beloved Morning Star – please do shine within  
Bring us back so far – to when it did begin  
Let us sing new song – yes a song made just for You  
Come quickly with the dawn – for Thee our love is true

Just as Thou was cleaved - from great ELOHIM  
Thou hast cleaved us as well – yes it surely seems  
With Thy perfect love – awakened in us deep inside  
Now we be soulmate too – in us Thou doth reside

We clamor for Thy glory – time to ride the light  
Time to come in power – time to come and fight  
Thy Bride great Morning Star – she be in distress  
We just can't go on – without Thee we confess

We cry out to the dark – we cry to wake the dawn  
With new song that we sing – a new song we did spawn  
Inspired by Thy greatness – inspired by soulmate  
Inspired by Yeshuah – salvation's life so great

Please listen to our voice - please do heed our string  
Come oh hurrying Lord – come oh saving King  
Thy soulmate doth await Thee – with a panting heart  
Save us Beloved Morning Star – as Thou planned right from the start

Who is named Pele – Who can be called true Wonder  
Only our Morning Star – You be the one we ponder  
Spreading soulmate love – just so children will believe  
Spreading soulmate love – to Brides who shall receive

Woman or man means little – in this great mystery  
Except to comprehend soul love – this cleaving and ecstasy  
For soul love goes so deep – love it be the key  
In understanding Morning Star – as His Majesty

Sing you brides do sing – the dawn you must awake  
Time to wake the Heavens – the Earth your song shall shake  
For with thy melody – and thy lovely string  
Soulmate of all creation do you surely bring

## Spirit To Spirit

Spirit to Spirit - Psalmist does call out across the land  
I know you are out there - you 144 thousand  
In this realm or the better - just awaiting for G\_D's seal  
Feel it, know it, believe it - all of this is real

Onslaught it be coming - you can feel it deep inside  
Time to think of shelter - somewhere to reside  
A place where G\_D will lead you - show you where it is  
This our LORD shall do - you are special - you are HIS

Do you call out to the elect - do you beckon some to you  
Or do they just keep cleaving - this could happen too  
But be aware you must - with G\_D there will be order  
Please listen to my plea - time is getting shorter

Now more than before - so many seem to slumber  
The remnant need a guide - they be so small in number  
Awaken to the call - time to listen and take a stand  
No time for playing church - now comes reprimand

Spirit calls to spirit - please Beloveds pray  
Destiny is calling - you just can't turn away  
Open up your hearts - upon you others will depend  
It is you to whom the friends - G\_D will surely send

Be it just like Noah - or even Rahab the prostitute  
Destined to survive - this you can't refute  
G\_D desires Israel - to stand and be haEdah  
Witnesses to Him - witnesses to HIS YESHUA

Can you see our Lord's selections - patterns that do sing  
We find the pure and unblemished - in the humble and base things  
Many sayings be literal - others given to be a shadow  
Look for signs and pray - Spirit tells you what to say

Await the declaration - it won't be of your self  
A message it will come - He'll send all necessary help  
But know that action is needed - time to get in gear  
Psalmist calls out to you now - for the time is near

Time to speak to loved ones – time to consider end days  
The storm is surely coming – it be on the way  
Even short of faith and perhaps with little trust  
Soon they must be told – despite these things you must

This be about survival – this be about Yeshua's reign  
This be about filling up Israel's bridal train  
Be it tzit-tzit or robe – some will grab on tight just few  
They knowing in their hearts – that G\_D really is with you

## Looking for the 144,000

Could it be you are a select of our LORD?  
Having a special job, being one of the 144?  
To take care of a group, perhaps they be small;  
To keep them alive, sustaining life to them all.

Are you the one who will keep them alive?  
Are you the select one who will help them survive?  
All through time God always had a group;  
Who would survive the tumult and make it through.

God wants witnesses left on this planet;  
To proclaim the testimony of all that will happen.  
Just like in the days of Noah, there was a group of elect;  
Those whose very survival depended on a select.

God instructed Noah and he did believe;  
Then he told his family and they too received.  
Noah prepared the ark to protect family and float;  
For when the waters from earth and sky would explode.

Only the seven plus Noah did listen.  
God shut in the eight for safe keeping.  
It was the haven of life for those eight;  
To survive the judgment, the flood so great!

But those in the world would not listen to him.  
Giving no heed to the coming judgment for sin.  
To think that in the entire world there would be only eight,  
Who would survive God's wrath, to have such a fate!

So now we look and see the signs.  
The days of Noah are here at this time.  
Are you the blessed one who will warn?  
Those who are close to you will be protected from harm.



Do you know what G\_D's assignment is for you?  
To bring them to life, to survive what God is about to do.  
God has His select ones, they are the bride.  
Those who cling to her robe will be the ones who survive.

For that day may come like any other day;  
People doing their thing, engaging in play.  
Things may seem normal if you are not paying attention.  
Soon comes swift judgment from another dimension!

Are you a beloved, one of the 144?  
Are you preparing? You should know what's in store.  
For if you are one and choose to believe,  
You will witness G\_D's plan, to you they will cleave.

The brethren's very survival will soon be at stake.  
They must stay close to a beloved for their own life's sake!  
If you are a beloved, meant for this time;  
Stay on course, watch for the signs.

Helping others to survive, that you've been given.  
Do you know who you are, do you understand the mission?  
Know there are others on earth right now;  
Who are preparing and waiting for this to come about.

Listen to G\_D, He will put things in motion  
He may even bestow a double portion!  
Most important for the 144, for this they yearn;  
To sing the new song of the Lamb, to call for His return.

I have waited so long to sing for my King;  
Yeshua come soon, we are all waiting!  
In the meantime, the beloveds will take care of your elect.  
Thank You Father for the charge of the select!

## **Aliyah b'Nafshoteinu (Ascent of our Being)**

**Acharei: After** all the days I shall be with You my G-d – I trust in You oh Lord

**Beulah: Married** is what you have called me and married is what I will be – I love You Lord

**Geulah: Redemption** have You wrapped around me like a linen undergarment – Bless You Lord

**Derech: The Way** of life You have placed my feet upon – keep me oh Lord

**Hagbah: Lifted** up have You made me to be a beacon unto Your great name – strengthen me Lord

**Vayikra: Called** are the elect and to these I will sing Your song of glory – be filled up my Lord

**Zohar: Brightness** of kindness and graciousness is my just servitude to You oh Lord – be pleased my G-d

**Chalomot: Dreams** you send to me in the cloak of the night's slumbering mist – show me what to do Lord

**Tov: Goodness** and Blessings do come – oh Lord how do You woo me – I thirst for You my G-d

**Yedidot: Beloved Ones** are now the brethren sharing my heart and spirit – with these ones I do sing – what joy oh Lord

**Kodesh: Holy – Separated** for You have I become in the shadow of Your wing - be near my G-d

**Levavi: My heart** oh Lord have You captured under the torrent of an endless love storm – I am overwhelmed Lord

**Ma'amin: The Believer** will hear Your voice oh Lord – the glorious resonance of Your truth – thunder in their hearts my G-d

**Nefashot: Souls** shall be quickened with the power of Your Spirit – who is like Thee oh Lord?

Sukkah: **Shelter** me my G-d – for Your beloved comes under the distress of the enemy – will Thou suffer the enemy forever Lord?

Amad: **Stand** with me Lord – be my strong tower – G-d has become my refuge and my strength

Pele: **Wonder** is the beginning of Your awesome and great name – Yeshua will You testify for me?

Tsedakah: **Righteousness** and truth do I seek – please Yeshua – show me Your face Lord

Qadem: **Eternal** is my groom – it is His name – my soul aches for Yeshuah my salvation

Ranan: **Shout aloud** for my Lord in the day of trouble – my G-d will answer me – Yeshua will come for me?

Shir: **Sing** the new song will the 144,000 to wake the dawn and call back our bright Morning Star – Come Yeshua Come

Taphas: **Take hold** of what is Yours my King – take hold of the entire world – take hold of us my Love - my Yeshua

## Servant Resonance

Instructions given oh so long ago  
To a talmidim our LORD did love so  
Revealed that only servants like him could understand  
The great Revelation from our LORD to man

What means this is the question that we ask  
Who are the servants and what is the task  
To begin we were told to shema and believe  
The prerequisite before we can receive

Before anything - was revealed the path of the people  
Oh how we did see the years and church steeple  
Traveling a path defined millennia before  
Until finally our LORD shall have it no more

Then and only then when the cup is up to the brim  
Then and only then shall latter signs and judgment begin  
Kicked off of course by a trumpet voice - a blast  
Revealing the power - present, future and past

Then new resonance - new song did commence  
24 Beloveds with their harps, prayers and incense  
Prayers of the saints - crying worthy is our LORD  
Only YESHUAH - from ABBA given special chord

Again resonance - commanding look this way and see  
The coming of the riders and horses that shall be  
And we know that they ride - when the event is marked and doth shake  
The wrath of YESHUAH makes the Earth quiver and quake

Yet mercy in the midst of judgment yet again  
Oh such mercy from the throne until the end  
Comes the seal for the Beloveds - those anointed  
For these days - such times are appointed

Then the seal of judgment - resonance it doth cease  
Silence in Heaven - for Earth no more peace  
For trumpets and horns doth blast out resonance  
Bringing pain and anguish upon an Earth without repentance

Oh whoring mankind - bitter water test did fail  
Infidelity to the Husband - as creation it doth pail  
Defiling land and water - with thy lumination thou doth make  
Look at what's been done - to ocean, rivers and the lakes

But sleep it doth continue - as in the days of Noah  
Pundits looking hard - for a modern day Krakatoa  
But still the days proceed - and the prophecy it doth flow  
Truth be only revealed - to servants HE will show

Resonance to Resonance - sounded is the chord  
Get ready people of Earth - coming is our LORD  
Further things be along - judgment be on the way  
Soon so many shall be wailing - crying out oy vey

Rise up knowing servants - doth no one hear the call  
The great and wondrous surge - coming before the fall  
Sealed ones must be ready - there must be more than one  
Rise up Beloved sealed ones - tell them where to run

Time to prophesy again - yes many they shall hear  
Little book has been eaten - time to get in gear  
Resonance so sweet - honey on the tongue  
Bitter resonance of message - the Earth will surely plunge

Oh resonate so lovely - Beloveds speak of love  
Warning and the mercy - coming from G\_D above  
Oh elect return - repent and to YESHUAH run  
Too late to escape the judgment - but find mercy in the Son

G\_D doth speak to servants - a special resonance  
All things do line up - nothing left to chance  
Where be dreams and visions - signs up in the Heaven  
Who doth listen now - for the resonance of the seven

Listen and obey - to the prophecies in the Book  
Listen for messages from those - allowed to take a look  
G\_D told us long before - what would happen in these days  
Revelation 12 be coming - who can know G\_D's ways

## Arise Dry Bones

Arise My Lovelies – no time to be dry bones  
Hear the Psalmist's song – hear the light that's shown  
Ready thy selves - for the grave rest be coming to an end  
Come Beloveds – thou hast a song to send

The Beloveds in YESHUA - surely shall rise first  
Oh dry bones – how thou for so long did thirst  
Come and meet the LORD – first up in the air  
Come and meet the LORD – risen ones first be there

Be joyous oh dry bones – put on light and skin  
Listen to prophetic words – let it all begin  
Awaken dry bones – yes doth the Psalmist sing  
Hear the LORD's command – within thy soul and ears it rings

Beloveds have been waiting – patience is their way  
Waiting on our LORD – waiting for such a day  
When the prophet's words be spoken – thus saith ADONAI  
Arise and live again – Beloveds whose bones be dry

Soon the Psalmist will arrive – and sing to thee up close  
For now just be excited – latter day winds they do blow  
Let thy souls be stirred – get ready for Mashiach HE is nigh  
Soon Beloveds arise – thy bones be living and not dry

Oh destiny and fate – what is this thing the LORD hath completed  
My Beloved brethren – in thee hath YESHUA seeded  
Thou shall sing new song – resonate with thy strings  
Thou shall call HIM back – thy song YESHUA bring

Rise up soon and ascend – meet HIM in the clouds  
Then be joined by the living – all the Beloveds shall be found  
For the LORD of Hosts – shall instruct thee on thy way  
Send you to Jerusalem – to stand for them that day

Leaders, Priests and He-Goats - found to be so weak  
The ones standing in the gap - be the Beloveds fierce and meek  
Called upon to rise - House of David a special being  
Beloveds be those standing - Israel and the enemies shall be seeing

Upon the battle front - doth Beloveds rise  
YESHUA He be waiting - furious in the sky  
When moment be just right - HE comes with jealous zeal  
YESHUA comes to save Beloveds - Psalmist doth reveal

Get ready all my brethren - Psalmist she doth cry  
Get ready all my brethren - both living and whose bones are dry  
The LORD HE doth command - rising time soon comes  
Dry bones that shall live - are not all but just Beloveds some

Listen to HIS prophets – LORD YESHUA HE hath spoken  
Prophecy revealed already – HIS WORD cannot be broken  
Parables be given – just so they can snare  
All the self-proclaiming wise men – chirping loudly as they dare

Who be these special saints – those awaken from dry ground  
Awakened to new life – destiny has them found  
Psalmist sings to thee – ready thy precious souls  
Soon living WORD doth command – arise and be made whole



## Soul Rent

What hath soul love shown – love of soul be best  
Of all that gives shalom – soul love burns the best  
This be known in our realm – if experience of RUACH doth prevail  
Soul love overwhelms – HaRUACH blows the gale

What of soul love greater – love eternal that is haya  
Soul love that is perfect – between ABBA and YESHUAH  
To know and be G\_D's pure love – to yada nothing else  
To rent thy very soul in two – providing creation with needed help

Before the world was formed – YESHUAH did sacrifice  
Being separated from ELOHIM – being rented from pure life  
Oh calculate the cost – consider all the pain  
Renting thy soul to leave it's love – so that rebels and sinners gain

There be no acceptable sacrifice at all – if not at the highest cost  
There be no sacrifice so great – as eons of soul love lost  
Rejection, betrayal and suffering – to loss of love doth pale  
Being rent from soul love – an eternity in jail

Who doth hear the Psalmist – who doth know such love  
Who doth know G\_D's sweet caress – tender upon the dove  
Who doth know soul fear – imagine pure love to be rent  
Losing perfect soul love – t'was given from Heaven sent

Beads of blood did flow – from YESHUAH'S beauteous head  
Not for fear of pain – not for soon that HE be dead  
Fear did take it's toll – for perfect love soon lost  
Separation from soulmate love – unimaginable cost

Oh FATHER how THY righteousness – makes groan my soul inside  
Rented from within THEE –YESHUAH not allowed to abide  
Becoming what THOU are not – condemning perfect soulmate  
YESHUAH became our sin – the thing that THOU doth hate

Psalmist she doth writhe – considering such a breach  
Perfect sacrifice of pure love – only YESHUAH HE could reach  
Go to them my SON – rent THYSELF from soul light  
Go to them my SON – for them stand and fight

Oh YESHUAH how I swoon – this thing that THOU hast done  
Separated from ELOHIM – son of man did THOU become  
Mocked and scorn and sacrificed – greatest torment of all time  
Sacrificing pure soul love – oh victory divine

And what of coming wrath and fury – not for disobedience  
But contemning perfect soulmate sacrifice – not loving perfect innocence  
How dare thee sons of men – scorning gift from perfect dove  
Choosing dark and wickedness – spurning soul love from above

If sons of men in zeal – guilty loved ones to the death protect  
How could ELOHIM – unrighteousness neglect  
Yes ABBA's perfect soulmate – for mankind did life spent  
YESHUAH to save creation – from ELOHIM did rent

Psalmist she doth plead – search deep within thy soul  
What greater sacrifice there be – than choosing to become un-whole  
Let us praise BELOVED YESHUAH – let us groan for separation burns  
Let us hope that soon HIS soul love – again in ELOHIM shall return

Woe to wicked hearts – those without soul love  
Wrath and fury it doth come – from G\_D's throne up above  
For G\_D is love its written – YESHUAH be the very same  
Damnation comes to the dark – rejecting the gift, oh what a shame

Consider perfect love – could thou leave and rent  
Who could sacrifice pure love – un-whole a moment or eternity spent  
No greater love be shown – than the sacrifice of The SON  
Selfless soulmate separation – so ABBA's victory could be won

## 8 Days of Light

8 Days of wondrous light - perfect and so wonderful  
Closer and closer to HIM - doth us YESHUAH pull  
Again we cry out loud - LORD how can be this thing  
Resonance of soul love - to each other do we sing

Learning as THOU shows - yes LORD THOU doth teach  
Showing us the Heavenly - showing us where to reach  
Revealing perfect love - fullness of shalom  
Teaching us desire - oh please let us come home

Moments oh so sparse - yes we be from each other far  
Moments of sheer delight - burning light of eternal star  
On one hand desperate yearning - tis just so hard to cope  
On the other hand G\_D's promise - in HIM we trust and hope

In her womb did sprout - pure RUACH truth and grace  
Comes the Son of Man - glory upon HIS face  
Re-igniting light of mankind - oh HIS love we chase  
Pure light from our YESHUAH - can others see it in our place

Oh Channukah thy resonance - yes a holy Feast  
Let thy light and love rage on - oh LORD will THOU please  
Countenance of FACE - please show us GLORIOUS SHINE  
Let soul resonance engulf us - us and our YESHUAH please combine

Soaking kiss of soul love - sweeps across our essence  
Can there be a doubt - we know it is THY presence  
Kingdom spreads to us - in this realm here and now  
YESHUAH's light is real - haya is forever now

8 days of Channukah be - 8th Feast be our LORD's  
Biblical or not - there be no denying Heavenly chords  
Resonance so special - gifted when YESHUAH did create  
Light did come to this realm - when YESHUAH left ELOHIM the GREAT

Run to HIM dear children - please don't hesitate  
Finding living love - HE is mankind's everlasting soulmate  
Let HIS light rain down - let it soak way down inside  
Let YESHUAH's Channukah gift - forever in thee abide

## See As G\_D Sees

Do we see as G\_D sees - what is behind the veil  
Can we see the strength of grace - in the sinful and the frail  
All throughout the ages - from Adam did G\_D view  
The remnant to find grace - the humble and the few

In this realm the look - may not be the very best  
In this realm it may seem - none can stand up to the test  
But beyond the veil great G\_D - does see the innocent dove  
Those on the Torah aliyah - with YESHUAH's soulmate love

Humanism be fine - for the sake of humanity  
Humanism be fine - if one doth seek idolatry  
In it we shall be - but of the Olam we are not  
Children brought by blood - those YESHUAH HE has got

Love not the pride of life - but learn and do G\_D's will  
Turning away from the world - be quiet and be still  
For G\_D sees oh so differently - G\_D sees through our Ozer  
G\_D sees YESHUAH's seed - beautiful and fair

Imperfect as we be - struggling along the journey  
Admitting every day - G\_D be such a mystery  
Quietly awaiting - instruction from G\_D's TRUTH  
Speak to us today dear LORD - let faith be our strong proof

This Psalmist she does cry out - LORD please let it be  
Beyond the veil like THEE G\_D - for a moment let us see  
To look upon the brethren - to see the veil from behind  
To see the grace of YESHUAH - to see their soul love shine

As G\_D's WORD does reveal - "hallelujah" in G\_D do we shine  
Praise and worship HIM in truth - with RUACH oh so fine  
Resonance of saints - reflecting true light of The SON  
This light be pure soul love - in YESHUAH we are one

Oh great G\_D how can we see - the shine beyond the veil  
Despite Creation's beauty - mortality looks so pale  
Let us see as THOU does - YESHUAH let us see the soul  
Let us see the glorious shine - when rebirth makes us whole

Oh LORD let us shine forth - let lovely be upon our face  
Let others see YESHUAH's shine - right here in our place  
Demure and meek and quiet - humble as THOU commands  
Let us shine in THY glory - please let us make our stand

For love of brethren be our standard - rebels we will not tolerate  
Shining in the dark - we don't yield or hesitate  
Humble but unyielding - this be the Psalmist's cry  
Until the day doth come beloveds - to meet YESHUAH in the sky

## ELOHIM Of The Living

Oh GREAT ELOHIM – G\_D of all the living  
This wonderful “haya” – this life THOU us be giving  
Knitting and weaving strings - by THY work and chord  
All to know and live YESHUAH – our SALVATION and our LORD

These steps YOU provide – this straight Halakha  
Revelation of the TRUTH – feet to face Aliyah  
Gently blowing into the soul – RUACH that is right  
Letting us know YOU and YESHUAH - mankind’s very Light

THOU soul love for YESHUAH yes it be untamed  
And for the perfect love – Ezer shall get the fame  
The longing be so dire – oh just to see the face  
To be reunited in ELOHIM – through miraculous Love and Grace

THY WORD oh G\_D – clear declaration  
Pure TRUTH no doubt – pure inspiration  
Yet just words if echoed - by the dead and not the living  
Without love’s resonance – nothing for the giving

But THOU oh awesome MAKER – hath raised up for memory  
Messengers who resonate – who live the mystery  
Living “haya” indeed – when WORD doth give off vibe  
Truth of knowing – real yada comes from deep inside

There be so many who do chirp – trying with facts to seal  
A TRUTH which must be woven – to each a Heavenly reveal  
Leaders, sages and wanna-be(s) – oh so much to say  
Part of rushing waters – who can’t hear or see today

The Psalmist she doth cry out – sending love and resonance  
Not to Y’hudah or Ephraim this time – she cries out to the saints  
There be no help from the Mitzrayim – nor from Ashur - Babylon  
We trust in Ozer YESHUAH – hopes alone on HIM upon

Oh wondrous LIVING G\_D – Isaiah truth did speak  
Await the wonderful child – Mashiach Bridegroom would you seek  
Comes the second gathering – all saints from afar  
Written to Life in Jerusalem – comes our Morning Star

The saints ye be not orphaned – though base things we all be  
Denied by secular Y'hudah – same with religious Ephraim you see  
Deep in tribulation – sustained only by YESHUAH's love  
We be planted in HIS vineyard – by ELOHIM above

Yes ye saints be living – little enclaves knitted together  
Don't be sad my brethren – for this be so much better  
This Psalmist resonates to you – blessing to you be given  
Receive you thirsty saints for free – in us YESHUAH's RUACH be living

## A New Thing

The prophets doth reveal – yes oh Heavenly word  
Such pondering and wonder – once the truth be heard  
Why the accompanying resonance - of a song to sing  
When G\_D doth declare – HIS new and awesome thing?

Song of the morning stars did play  
G\_D laid the foundations of the world that day  
Oh yes indeed with new thing - there surely be no yawn  
Get ready lovely singers – time to wake the dawn

Moses and Miriam and the children of Israel  
Sang of wonders from Mitzrayim – done by THE GREAT EL  
Yes there be judgments – they have a song as well  
In Chronicles we see how the Earth doth tell

Such new things – G\_D of Israel doth fight  
Jehoshaphat and singers – holy beauty oh so nice  
And what of seer Isaiah – the dead arise and sing  
A new song to our G\_D – HIS temple HE doth bring

Oh do rejoice so grand - for to Tzion returns the King  
Such wonders and great joy – oh yes to finally sing  
Oh happy Isaiah – so much to thee revealed  
So much wondrous news – so many mysteries unsealed

Even G\_D's salvation – oh such wondrous fame  
For those of course the remnant – who go not by their own name  
Then there be the singing – for holy temple built  
Pure and lovely sacrifices – never again to wilt

Let us never forget – when G\_D HIMSELF did abide  
Shekinah in Solomon's day – Israel so humbled and surprised  
Zephaniah speaks of song – King is in the midst of thee  
Zechariah – hears the song – nations shall come and join in glee

Yes new things be coming – foretold ago so long  
Coming round again – can't you hear the song?  
Be careful sleeping children - don't tarry – don't delay  
G\_D's new things you see – they always be at play



Jeremiah hears the song – destruction of Babylon so cruel  
There be songs for all new things – even destruction of the fools  
Ponder for a moment – ponder and be content  
Songs to be sung aloud – for the joy and the lament

Common theme there be though – oh please see it in Torah  
The songs be for the Master – the songs be for YESHUAH  
From creation til this day – new things be about  
The Holy One of Israel – to HIM we sing and shout

Heavens opened wide – did sing their song of peace  
YESHUAH came as flesh –glory is and will not cease  
Consider all the patterns – consider Messianic prophecy  
All the songs be coming – it's YESHUAH can't you see?  
Arrival of the King – yes here HE comes to fight  
Signs and wonders come with HIM – shining ever bright

Wake the dawn beloveds – sound thy voice and string  
Arrives the Morning Star – a new song will you sing  
Temple oh so grand – nothing can be silent  
Heaven and Earth sing oh so loud – yes our LORD has done it

All patterns be fulfilled – again there will be song  
So happy our YESHUAH – waiting ever long  
Quicken lovely Spirit – get ready singing soul  
Song of Lamb be sung so nice – symphony soon be whole

## Sing Chana Sing

Favored but so shamed – lovely but barren left  
Oh sweet and lovely Chana – thou be so bereft  
Mocked and put to scorn – right within thy home  
Doth not thy soulmate – give thee enough shalom?

How thy tears do fall – yes now and all the while  
Soulmate he doth try – try to make thee smile  
Yet forlorn thou be – impossible now it seems  
That the maiden can fulfill – all her lovely dreams

To Shiloh run young lass – plead mercy to the KING  
Lift up thy heart so lovely – now to HIM you sing  
And hear you yes G\_D will – just in the last of time  
Deliverance of thy dream – this shall be thy sign

Now our lovely Chana – oh yes she begins to coo  
Overcome – for her great G\_D did woo  
Special blessing – brings on special song  
Oh how it plays – even to Mashiach that long

Back we go to Chavah – man-child hath SHE got  
How Kayin was her hope – how ELOHIM was forgot  
But Chana be remembered – Chana be not forgotten  
Elkanah did give seed – from ELOHIM a child begotten

Oh yes lovely Chana – thou doth vow to dedicate  
There be real short discussion – even with thy soulmate  
For thy mind be clear – thy path be set in stone  
Thy way be oh so clear – thy path be surely shown

Now doth Chana sing – against those who do mock  
Now doth Chana sing – of SALVATION the ROCK  
Now doth Chana sing – blessings for barren forlorn  
Now doth Chana sing – lifted be her horn

Now doth Chana sing – against the ones so high  
Now doth Chana sing – dead ones lifted to the sky  
Now doth Chana sing – of glory that doth await  
Now doth Chana sing – of the beloveds and their fate

Oh so lovely Lady – thy song doth beckon so  
Sweet resonance so nice – a love song don't you know  
For judgment it doth come – to all G\_D's enemies  
The wicked shall not inherit – bless the saints and coming glory

Sing Chana Sing – YESHUAH be thy song  
Sing Chana Sing – a day and forever long  
For blessed these days you are - barren thou not be  
Now set on high – lifted up with the royalty

Thy song doth sing in Miriam – did we hear it play  
Oh so lovely song – she sung so nice that day  
RUACH did bend realm – haya intersected her soul  
Down across the times – Song of Chana it did roll

Thy song sweet maiden resonates – plays now in this late age  
Confounds the wise and haughty – confounds the sharpest sage  
For favored yes thou be – thy not-barren song doth ring  
Thy song doth usher in – SALVATION, yes the KING

So Chana she doth smile – tears be wiped away  
G\_D doth surely favor her – blessing her each day  
Sing and sing she does – her haya be her song  
Bless THEE ELOHIM – saints to YOU belong

Song points to Mashiach – who would this contest  
Song of coming SON – last birth be the BEST  
Yom T'ruah stars – child in the Heavens given  
Chana sings her song – what wonders for the living

## Peter's Mantle

Such a special blessing – on Peter it did fall  
He listened to his brother – he did heed the call  
Emerging as their leader – yes he was so bold  
See what is the truth – see how Scripture has us told

There for all the big events – never missing one  
Told to feed and tend the others – commandment from the SON  
Knew YESHUAH was Mashiach – from ELOHIM he did receive  
Faith yes it was bold – left the boat he did believe

Notwithstanding great denial – his faith be such a portrait  
Wonderful charge to do – such a gifted fate  
Testimony on Shavu'ot – oh the words so grand  
Thousands on that day – his words they did understand

Prison could not hold him – like YESHUAH he just did walk  
His appointed time not yet come – of the community he was the talk  
Passed such great a test – when he told lame one to stand tall  
Witness to Goy calling - he testified to all

Discerning yes he was - knew when truth it not be told  
Work against the RUACH - dead the two turned cold  
Power in his walk - people healed just by his shadow  
Path took Peter to Babylon - to the very end we know

Of all the Talmidim - Peter's mantle be so strong  
To Peter did YESHUAH give - special blessing song  
Though not the first one called - Peter surely was select  
Mantle given by YESHUAH - the WORD lets us detect

Like all - our Peter was not perfect  
There be some things yeah wrong - some things he might neglect  
Perfect wearing mantle though - Messianic mission did he lift  
Peter did shine brightly - wearing mantle gift

Unspeakable joy be his - exhort others to never forget  
Persecution and temptation - beloveds do not let  
The great hope of the appearance - of HaMashiach YESHUAH  
Be HOLY for HE is HOLY - stay close to HIS torah

Love each other oh so much - let love shine ever so  
Let love withstand iniquity - always love do show  
Let elders feed the flock - let elders ever shine  
For even stuck in Babylon - G\_D's order be divine

Please do make thy Aliyah - Peter doth exhort  
From faith up to G\_Dliness - this be Peter's report  
Finally let love shine - to make election sure  
Pure love for G\_Dly brethren - this be the how much more

With Peter there be no fables - nay no fairy tales  
Messianic mantle - so strong none could assail  
Testimony oh so strong - it be ever brave  
Stand against false prophets - mantle would not cave

Be wary Nicolaitans - thy day shall come real soon  
Coming be the darkness - no light from sun or moon  
Let the scoffers scoff - beloveds just believe  
By revelation faith and love - thou surely shall receive

Peter where be thy mantle - where be so strong witness  
Patiently we await - struggling we confess  
For latter days be here - Messianic mantle it doth come  
Received by oh so few - received sadly just by some

## House Love

Yes there be far too many – Nicolations yeah those vipers  
Chirping their own song – playing as pied pipers  
Vexing all along – so right in their own eyes  
Lifting up their own name – right up to the skies

But all generation not be lost – not all be defiled louse  
Wheat besides the chaff – there be those in special house  
No money changing going on – no prideful idolatry  
Yes there be Bereans – look close and you will see

Oh Essenes of old – thy legacy not be dead  
Scrolls they still be living – how Nicolations they so dread  
In the end how Talmidim – dealt with houses oh so small  
Sadly truth and love – on most believers doth not fall

To the Lady of the house – please do nurture and never neglect  
Household scribe be truthful – household treasures do protect  
Don't fear thou be rebellious – don't think thou be rejected  
Sent away from synagogue, church and shul – rejoice thou be elected

Testing everything – destined to be this way  
Upstarts and rebels yes accused – From beginning until this day  
But thou did only follow – soul desire to love the mishpocha  
Having faith in YESHUAH – showing love obeying torah

Psalmist does sing love song – to houses oh so small  
To each and every soul inside – yes to one and all  
For so corrupt things be – Nicolations upon flesh do feast  
Thinking they be saved – while they serve the beast

Though you be so little – yeah seemingly without power  
Thou be ever fragrant – lovely tzitzit flower  
Turn the other cheek – accused of no authority  
Household does not mind – they have loving real community

Tiny little secrets – yes you households be  
Living in YESHUAH – yes messianic family  
Thy houses yes they be – house of prayer in all the nations  
Laboring in anonymity – not worried about high stations

Psalmist sings to thee – thy households be so pleasing  
Loving all the brethren – here there be no fleecing  
Thy houses be so filled – with gifts of each and many signs  
Thy houses getting ready now – households know the times

Psalmist praises ELOHIM – there be hundreds even thousands  
Of households standing firm – children numerous as the sands  
Crazy to the olam – rejected by leaders, priests and he-goats  
How YESHUAH does protect thee – around thee there be moats

House Love be so special – Psalmist prays thou stay the course  
There only be YESHUAH – HE be thy household force  
Like Bereans from long ago – with RUACH all things test  
House Love survives the Nicolaitans – House Love be the best!

In the end we'll see – really who was zealous  
In the end we'll see – if there be reason to be jealous  
For the LORD YESHUAH – will bring false and blind ones yes to see  
Who really is beloved – who really is HIS household family

## Song Of Songs

Sing of love so special - sing of what to thee did awe  
Sing our sad King Shlomo - how thou did not heed true love's call  
But at least thou finally asked - what of soul love that is real  
How ELOHIM did answer - Song of Songs did make thee feel

Follow lovely courtship - how lovers were each a delight  
Perfect yes they were - perfect in each other's sight  
Telling such a tale - great and wondrous mystery  
Sages wrong again - commentaries throughout history

Understand the Heavenly - not if in the here and now be blind  
Psalmist does exhort so - look closer for truth to find  
Do not think this revelation - looks past man-woman relationship  
Revealed is true soul love - courtship Aliyah the trip

Follow clues King left - yes look at special kiss  
Fragrance tied to soul breath - look again oh please don't miss  
Sparkling and the Shine - yes how RUACH doth beseech  
Look closely and do seek - what Shlomo tries to teach

There be such beauty yes "yaphah" - oh such glittering glory  
Be the loveliness we see - in bride and groom's sweet story  
Alas we see the maiden - not so special to the naked eye  
Perfect she is to the suitor - taking breath away with a sigh

Oh Shlomo thou would not - break from tradition or thy plan  
Marriage for convenience - soul love thou did not understand  
In the end t'was too late - chariot ride Beloved took  
Final counsel thou did give - friends for soul love you need look

Thy Proverb riddle be answered - soul love it be destiny  
If true love it doth wait - if true love seeks the G\_Dly  
If thou would see her as thine equal - see her royalty  
Thou would be like Abraham - with Sarah now you see

For chatunnah thou did use - to show espousals as they be  
A'dam and Chavah garden love - all clues be there to see  
Poor Shlomo thou did miss - true soul love to have  
Thou missed incense breath so sweet - thou desired soul love salve



Oh Beloveds thou be special - Bridegroom sees thy heart  
HIS delight be for and with us - right from the very start  
HIS creative kiss - be the breath of life inside  
Soul love shares that special kiss - three in one shall all abide

Oh YOU wondrous bridegroom - will he or she THOU love contend  
Patience and submission - surely soul love THOU will send  
Garden love song be a shadow - yes even here and now  
There be those who understand - Shlomo speaks of wow

Picture of HIS bride - yes Beloveds nay no church  
Speak of folly yes - when sloth it will not search  
Nor it be the Nation - though the nation it be favored  
Beloveds be so special - yes these ones they be savored

Picture within pictures - see the Messianic portents  
Realms collide they do - bringing soul love incense  
What has been, what has yet to be - garden love it shall prevail  
For YESHUAH's delight HIS soul love - it shall never fail!

If there be a chance - chase and fetch before she flies  
Grab onto the soul love - Shlomo so desired the sighs  
Forget what has been taught - follow soul love take a chance  
Beginning we see G\_D's desire - for garden soul love romance!

## Kingdom Song

King's Torah in Psalm 119 - indeed a permanent record  
All his hopes and trust come round - David's eyes looking toward  
Revelation and patterns perfect yes - house built by a son  
All this made possible - for the battles ADONAI had won

Fetcher of the ARK - yes David keep it close  
On Holy Mount Tzion - yes right under his nose  
David do make sure - all things be in perfect order  
Chronicles doth confirm - scribe be a faithful recorder

How did David know - surely not by pure imagination?  
Patterns of House and Holy Service - like Moses, awesome revelation  
All things be set up - even down to order of Holy Singers  
David yes he knew - they be DAWN wakers, yes the bringers

Chronicles doth bring out - the rest of David's story  
How faithful be the scribes - how they focus on the glory  
Careful be the scribe - report not all but just the some  
Chronicles be about the King - even more so about G\_D's KINGDOM

Wonderful transition - King Daveed to wise son Shlomo  
Scribes present the story - how it did and yet again shall go  
Look close to see a picture - coming Kingdom yes perhaps  
There be Navi'im Ezekiel and Yochanan - Chronicles filling in the gaps?

Lovely patterns made just right - nations made a tributary  
How the "ARK" it be united - with "Holy of Holies Sanctuary"  
"Anointed Dedicator" surely - covering of impassable "Keruv'im Wings"  
Comes sweet song of "Singers" - RUACH worship pure, HaDABIYR it brings

WHO doth dwell in darkness - yes G\_D's WORD us does tell  
Coming through HIS door - the clue it be the awesome "araphel"  
One response there be - when confronted by THE SON  
Hold thy ground and die - or in terror turn and run

For YESHUAH yes HE be - nothing less than ELOHIM THE GREAT  
Come again in PELE GLORY - yes HIS resting place does wait  
From whence THOU come GREAT LORD - patterns show how yes THOU can  
How we wait for KINGDOM come - how we wait for when

Then iron rod it doth emerge - with power it be wielded  
No shaking of HIS KINGDOM - how all nations they be yielded  
Treasures from afar - yes tributary tax they bring  
When "SHEKINAH" times come - Holy Psalmists how they sing

Oh Israel the glory - YESHUAH the patterns show  
How coming KINGDOM be - how for Earth the things shall go  
Comings and HIS goings - we pray soon will be the when  
Come oh hurrying KING - YESHUAH please come from THY garden

Tis the door no man can shut - nor open not at all  
Door doth only swing - when Holy praise and worship calls  
For high upon Mount Tzion - as Moses did speak face to face  
Comes HaDABIYR at HIS times - how lovely be HIS face

Oh Psalmists won't thou sing - to pattern shown so long ago  
Sing again sweet Psalmists - Yochanan pattern it does show  
A city filled with players - city filled with those who know their song  
Please call HIM to HIS resting place - HIS delight in us be strong!

## KISS The SON

What means the saying David – thou Psalmed “Kiss the son”  
Surely not speaking of thyself – surely thou be speaking of the One  
Pay homage yes indeed – glory to the throne  
Lest the son be angered – oh you better run and moan

It be the Son who builds the house – he be the Son of glory  
Prophet Remembrance says the Branch – Prophet tells the story  
Long after Daveed and son Shlomo – speaking towards the end  
Speaking of THE KING – ELOHIM shall send

Oh Israel thou hath waited – but who could understand  
That this King to come – first came as a man  
How with awesome zeal – traffickers from the house were chased  
How HIS anger seethed – told thee house, must be replaced

How stiff necks hate the Prophet – Yeshayahu oh so elevated  
Hating great YESHUAH – for t’was ELOHIM they hated  
Again the prophecy shows – who be the coming King  
First the humble servant – than next the glory bring

Yes the prophets know – great house as well the riddle  
Oh so sad for Israel – they still doth know so little  
Connect the dots ye scribes – wilt thou finally just do something  
Recognize the truth – yes recognize the King!

So testifying great YESHUAH – what clues tell us to kiss  
Doth any have the answer – or doth the mark all miss  
Perhaps we get some help – yes the woman at the well  
Can thou find the clue – can true worship tell?

Oh who would kiss the son – yes who in righteous manner  
Who would show us how – who would give the pattern  
Who would soothe SON’s anger – who yes could come near  
Oh thou lovely lady – thou did kiss HIM with thy tears

T’was worship heard in Heaven – matching David’s fire  
T’was not for dreadful fear – t’was not worship made from hire  
Tis Beloved’s heart – spirit and truth so pure  
Tis the perfect love poured out – love for the SON yes all the more

Who hath great SON saved – who be a worthy KING  
Who doth stand not bend – who doth not give up everything  
Kiss the SON let pour – yes fly unto HIS feet  
For this be the place indeed – where love and mercy meet

Don't withhold thy love – thy adoration, yes worthy alone  
Pattern of the truth – example has been shown  
Kiss the Son or else – HIS wrath be kindled please don't wait  
For when thou be forced to worship – then sadly it's too late

## The Slave

Who doth serve one Master – who doth nothing expect  
Who doth wait on holy command – to see what shall come next  
Who doth have no will – who doth worry over nothing  
Though HE made a friend – tis only slave song that we sing

Oh quiet down ye flesh – wanting always to fret  
Yochanan the Beloved – tells what we shall net  
On Patmos oh so nasty – finally Beloved reveals his place  
Giving up it all – we see how he ran his race

Thy name be gracious Yochanan – thou did get such love and favor  
A perfect slave thou was – thou labor such sweet savor  
In the greatest depths – of bondage, tribulation and despair  
Whisked away by RUACH – on Shabbat whisked away from there

Not just sight was given – perfect proof delivered  
How thy heart did shake – like unto death thou quivered  
How we see Beloveds experience – we see how truth and haya they do feel  
No conjecture on their part at all – in them Master's truth be real

For a LOGOS, living word – surely not just heard but felt  
Living WORD takes hold – proof that IT has dwelt  
No thinking just reacting – slave answers Master's call  
Doing Master's will – no matter what might befall

Yea Beloved share thy heart – tell us what thou heard  
Tell us how it feels – being slave of Master thou hath served  
Take us on thy journey – bring special haya into our being  
Let us feel and know – what all along thou hath been seeing

For those who shall submit – those who truly do believe  
Experience and feelings – not just words we can receive  
Then perhaps we too – shall know truth the Master doth reveal  
Let thy resonance soak way down deep – forever truth inside to seal

How can we trust Beloved – when they say it all be true  
Can we really know – what experience be inside you?  
The answer it be yes – if RUACH blesses all the more  
Experience it doth reveal – thou be a slave for sure

Who doth know the Master – of course it be HIS slave  
All things be laid down – like HIM upon the altar lathe  
Then happy and so blessed – for coming truth thee it won't shake  
Brethren how the Psalmist prays – thee a slave our LORD shall make

I can feel thy heart Beloved – hearts beat in one accord  
Sharp penetration every time – comes LOGOS yes the sword  
Piercing oh so deep – thou experiences we feel and receive  
Memories of reality – in thy special weapon we believe

## Daniel's Secret

Oh You lovely angel – messenger of the Son Of Man  
Delayed you were the 21 days – who doth understand  
Prince of Persia and forces withstood – how they kept thee captive  
Special message oh so great – to be kept from Beloveds that live

But alas did come great Micah'el – Captain of the Host  
Great power, chazak to battle – those that left their post  
With the Son Of Man – this special purpose, yes to bind  
Secrets of the War of Heaven – can we seek and find

What means this scribe doth ask – could the message be the key  
How the war did break out – just to set one Angel free  
So that Dani'el could be told – of his people's fate  
How Micah'el be their special Prince – protection oh so great

But ELOHIM HIMSELF – be KING and PRINCE of Yisrael  
All along G\_D's WORD – this truth it doth us tell  
So who be Micah'el's people – who be destined for special message  
Who doth ever see – the names upon the page?

Oh greatly beloved Dani'el – what of the secrets in the book  
Did Yochanan the beloved – also get a look  
Secrets oh so great – knowledge of what Beloveds need to know  
The truth of how it culminates – of how G\_D's plan shall go

HaSatan and wicked hosts – risked even their Heavenly place  
Just to keep the message – from reaching beloved Dani'el's face  
What means this, so important – how awesome the message so great  
That even some hosts of Heaven – risked it all to change their fate

What knowledge could man have – what actions could man ever take  
Could it be that Beloveds – have charge the dawn to wake  
To crush rebellion on the Earth – by calling the Morning Star  
Bringing back our GREAT PELE – and Micah'el the Beloveds protective Sar

Oh wondrous King of Greece thy days – began when thrown down low  
For centuries thou hath corrupted – yes G\_D's WORD this doth show  
Prince of this world for a time – now thy time be running short  
Psalmist sends reminder – Psalmist sends report



Oh YESHUAH thy Angel – yes awesome Angel of THE LORD  
It was always YOU – sending message of sweet chord  
ALL THINGS by and for YOU – THOU be “I AM” for all Creation  
WHAT THOU BE YESHUAH – so far beyond imagination

Psalmist calls again – Beloveds hear the new song  
Same song that the stars – have been singing all along  
The secrets not be secrets – yes only to the wise revealed  
End times be so nigh – judgments and secrets be unsealed

King of Greece have thy moment – yes thy power it be great  
But message was delivered – surely this truth sealed thy fate  
For soon the binding comes – comes greater power than thy own  
Soon comes the Son Of Man with Micah’el – into the pit thou shall be thrown

Psalmist cries aloud – chazak chazak oh brethren  
Tis not a matter of if – tis only a matter of when  
Ready thy strings and songs – it be the resonance of your lives  
Message to Dani’el be oh so nice – appointed Beloveds shall survive

Rise now Earthly King – end times they be gathered  
No changing any purpose – ELOHIM’s will be all that ever mattered  
All sin put upon thy shoulders – fowl’s be ready for the feast  
Show thy colors truly now – show thyself to be the beast

There be secrets thou can’t stop – song of songs must play  
Beloveds they shall sing – to wake the dawn that day  
Mysteries of the Heavens – on Earth they be revealed  
Bound yes be the Heavenlies – in the Earth the judgments sealed

How the many so shall seek – but not more than just a look  
Understanding not – the secrets of the little book  
Many they shall claim – how in all things they believe  
But truth be truth indeed – even when gifts be not received

## Shiyr haMa'alot

A matter of degrees – yes a matter of ascent  
Wondering if we ever – on Aliyah ever went  
Doth no one ponder – Psalmist asks who listens  
OH so sad it seems – so much wonder has been missing

By definition there be steps – but timing be important  
Moving in G\_D's rhythms – not the way we want  
The Psalmists lay it out – yes for all to see  
But if no one looks – then there be a mystery

Psalmist cries yes save me – for their be distress  
Now be time for crying – for all such be a mess  
But who can save at all – who my soul will keep  
G\_D of Israel – hear the bleating of the sheep

But in THEE LORD is hope – Psalmist sees what is to come  
Not for all of course – but for the Psalmist and just some  
Days of glory yes – royal end game back at home  
Prince of Peace be coming – in the gates oh Sar Shalom

And folly adversary shouts – thy hope just makes us mad  
So more deceit and more oppression – we send to make you sad  
Their contempt of hope and innocence – wagging finger in the face  
Saying G\_D be not here now – saying G\_D, HE be not in this place

But Psalmist still be here – for G\_D doth not abandon  
GREAT EZER doth lift – yes help comes from the SON  
Face to face be the HELPER – experiential and so intimate  
Always just in time – never coming far too late

LORD make me like Tzion – Psalmist humbly pleads  
Gird me all about – to the promised land do lead  
Make my purpose perfect – LORD make me so complete  
Make me run from wickedness – make so fast my feet

For when the days do come – returning home shall be so grand  
Laughing and singing loudly – protected by THY holy hand  
Chag Sameach we shall shout – tis Jubilee yes til Yovel  
Regathering once again – yes the remnant of Israel

Psalmist be so weary – Babylon takes its toll  
Not until I'm home again – will I be completely whole  
My degrees rise oh so slowly – I know LORD time be in THY hand  
But Shiyr Ma'alot helps me so – it helps me understand

Bless thee our sweet David – another Sukkot song to sing  
From thy garden place – another blessing thou doth bring  
Across the realms thy psalm – to the Psalmist resonates  
Like thee I hope for then – my heart and soul they just can't wait

Sing a song of Tzion – restoration hope rings strong  
Psalmist plays it yet again – singing another Aliyah song  
My father David a daughter hears – yes the Psalmist listens  
No Safed mysticism needed – just pure resonance that glistens

Oh so close my Jacob – thou doth beckon ever deep  
But thy secrets just won't help thee – YAH shows how souls HE keeps  
Tis right there in TORAH – and yes IT IS A NAME  
PELE YOETZ EL GIBBOR AVI AD SAR SHALOM – in HIM there be no shame

Mystical and ascending – thy shokeling may make thee high  
And yes thou must descend first – doth witness Earth and Sky  
But thou wanders oh so far – from G\_D's WORD yes TORAH  
Thou still hath not David's key – thou still not hath YESHUAH!

Psalmist asks our LORD to bless thee – for thy zeal be such a savor  
Psalmist asks in YESHUAH's NAME – that these ones HE will favor  
Turn their hearts to TORAH – not theirs' but YESHUAH'S story  
For then they'll finally see – it's about HIM and only HIS glory!

## Always There

Always was G\_D there – for Yosef it did not matter  
We see G\_D's loving hand – we see it in the pattern  
Special little child – somethings yes he knew  
Dreamer how he was – a beloved, yes a few

My they hated him – did not like how he was blessed  
Hated him all the more – his shine, how he was dressed  
His way it was just different – stood out amidst the family  
To fulfill the special charge – he was removed how we did see

To all others it was horrible – how special shine was rent  
The blessings he could bring – away the family sent  
Thought the father did not know – but with him was G\_D's hand  
They simply could not see – they could not understand

Oh beloved all thy pain – heartache and despair  
How they did not care – how you were doing there  
Sent to Mitzrayim – thy fate put in G\_D's hands  
But little did they know – for thee G\_D had such big plans

Then accused of debauchery – but thy loins and hands be clean  
Allegations and only judgment – beloved knows just what this means  
Torn from sweet abode – where household thou did keep  
Sent away to prison – again alone into the deep

Oh Yosef who did care – who watched over thee  
Who made thee a dreamer – who did set thee free  
Who gave thee Pharaoh's favor – who to thee the future revealed  
Who blessed thee all along – who all curses did repeal?

Always there was ELOHIM – HE did give thee gift  
Always there was ELOHIM – HE did give thee lift  
Always there was ELOHIM – HE made sure that thou was blessed  
Always there was ELOHIM – HE did take away the mess

But so special is beloved – not one to hold a grudge  
From the special charge – beloved did not budge  
Used the blessings given – so that Israe'el could live  
Used the special blessings – not to take but just to give

Oh beloved where is thy due – Isra'el should love thy story  
How it be a portent – of YESHUIAH's coming glory  
Suffering Servant picture – but also G\_D-Man clue  
Are there no more pictures – is there no Messianic view?

Where be portents now – no more beloveds we can see  
Is no one simply looking – or is it an unknown mystery  
For life it is played out – in patterns THE WORD does show  
THE WORD be alive in every way – this be how life goes

G\_D be always there – look for beloved HIM to find  
For G\_D directs the moves – of the special, those who shine  
Look for patterns that be seen – oh yes you'll be surprised  
G\_D be always there – thou needs faith to see with eyes

So we forget our lovely Yosef – write him off as dead  
Forgetting all along – patterns of what G\_D said  
The lowly shall be raised – blessed and never bare  
For with beloved it just be – G\_D be always there

Psalmist sends remembrance – what seems to be is wrong  
How Isra'el doth continue – singing presumption song  
Not seeing G\_D's great plan – in the humble and lowly unfold  
G\_D be always there – in the patterns it be told

## The Cleaving

Prophet Moshe did exhort - oh Isra'el take stock  
More than simple listening - the word he used, it is "dabaq"  
A simple word perhaps - but meaning much more than believe  
After passing over - then important, thou must cleave

Way back in Devarim - great Moshe did reveal  
The end game of Sh'ma - how children become real  
Let us now consider - more than the command  
Let us now consider - let us really understand

Dabaq it means to catch - yes it means to chase  
Connected to the land - connected to G\_D's place  
Jacob he did cling tight - as the morning sun did rise  
Keep on wrestling Jacob - just wait for the surprise

And what of Ruth sweet lady - G\_D of Israel she did believe  
Would not leave Naomi - to ELOHIM how she did cleave  
King Daveed he be the same - for RUACH how he cried  
Cleaved to GREAT MASHIACH - valley of death how he survived

Dear Andrew called to Peter - it's HIM we understand  
HE WHO Moshe talked about - right here in our land  
Yes the covenantal call - G\_D's NAME in that place  
Hurry don't be late - come and see HIS face

Shlomo he was shown - how "dabaq" comes into view  
Song of Songs be simple - cleaving as hot pursuit  
Weeping Prophet cried - a new thing to understand  
Hot pursuit, yes courting - by a woman of a man

And comes the KING so great - yes a pillar from the East  
With HIM those be cleaving - those raised up, and them the least  
Those who hear G\_D's calling - those in RUACH who understand  
"Dabaq" it be pursuit - of G\_D's FACE in the land

Scribe and King doth write - always seek G\_D's face  
But of course this means - cross over to HIS place  
Where G\_D puts HIS HOLY NAME - upon HIS HOLY Mount  
There be the Living Waters - there be Salvation's Fount

Psalmist she be lovestruck - a maiden how she chases  
Seeking GREAT PELE - in her travels and her places  
Awaiting desperately - oh where be Jesse's root  
Always feeling "dabaq" - always in hot pursuit

Maiden chases a MAN - mystery of the bride  
Awaiting to be taken - awaiting for the ride  
Heart panting oh so fast - can the quickening you feel  
The cleaving it doth show - who be chasing and be real

## EL Has Heard

Miraculous birth oh yes – dedicated child nice and bright  
Oh the things to be seen – yes all of Samuel's sight  
A judge of Israel yes – seeing days of chaos and harsh Philistines  
So blessed but oh so difficult – our Samuel, what thou hast surely seen

Thine own sons did not follow – the way you showed and lived  
Through thy life oh Samuel – so many sifted through the sieve  
Lovely ARK was taken – Sanctuary home it be so torn  
Samuel did see so much pain – King maker so forlorn

Thou were flawless was the witness – but around thee who did fall  
Priests, Leaders and the He-Goats – even King who stood so tall  
But there was hope indeed – thou anointed one with heart and light  
The wonders thou did see – yes David, what a sight

Was your heart so glad – when Goliath lost his head  
Did you hear the news – how David ate the showbread  
Did thou pray for David – on the run from wicked King  
Samuel how thy record – to us still it still sings

Year by year thou traveled – all across the land  
Judging and exhorting – yes children make a stand  
But oh so long the travail – thy days full of such strife  
What did thou think of Jonathan – how he gave up his own life

You were a protector grand – of the select, yes the anointed  
Girded up in righteousness – yes thou were appointed  
Thy words and deeds so great – never falling to the ground  
Thy torah wonderful boy – lovely and so sound

Thou did prophesy with life – they reject the true KING for a man  
And comes the days of Caesar – but who doth understand  
How thou be a portent – yes a picture in the Torah  
Miraculous birth be no coincidence – thou be a sign of GREAT YESHUAH

But victory it did come – after mourning all night long  
Thou did thy duty Samu'EL – yes came the vengeance song  
No matter yes how difficult – thy heart was always large  
Picture of THE GREAT ONE – picture of HIS charge



From the womb so dedicated – G\_D did speak to a child  
Ready and so able – upon thee duty was so piled  
But the wonders that thou saw – the experiences that thou hath  
How Samu'EL walked so straight – made Aliyah his path

Thy journey paused in time – “exalted place” it be a clue  
Thy Haya be as anointer – just like Yochanan too  
Even risen from the grave – come back yes but for a while  
Thy life and times be difficult – yes in times of trial

Be remembered little Nazarite – resonance won't let us miss  
A love song comes to thee – if but only from the Psalmist  
Father David loved thee much – but this be known already  
Thy song oh lovely Samu'EL – doth help us now and keep us steady

## Last Words?

Wonderful King Daveed – last words be recorded  
Sweet Beloved Singer of Israel – have they really been reported  
Jacob spoke as Israel – Moshe as King for a day  
Last words Melek David – what did the RUACH say?

How you longed our King – for seed and house yes to be perfect  
How you told the truth – thine house it did neglect  
Nevertheless a promise – covenant by ELOHIM so secure  
All this would come true – though thy house would grow no more

Thou did indeed tell Shlomo – but thou knew he would not stand  
The RUACH yes did promise – thy salvation, would come by a MAN  
How the Psalmist ponders – Dawn's light you see it glisten  
Why oh Father David – to your words, sages just won't listen?

Sweet Singer sing again – Psalmist sends a clue  
Power of the youth – Dawn glistening upon the dew  
Righteous house established – yes Holy Priest forever  
Ruling yes unending – ruling ending never

GREAT YESHUAH tested Pharisees – what of Mashaich the Anointed  
They did know the answer – Son of David be appointed  
But how could it be HE asked – “That the SON was LORD to Daveed?”  
The Pharisees oh so silent – none could answer HIM indeed

Oh Israel the common folk – how to YESHUAH they cried out  
When HE rode into Jerusalem – my how the people they did shout  
Son of David yes – Barukh haba b'SHEM ADONAI  
Praise it was perfected – lifted way up to the sky

Last words sweet King David – the RUACH through thee spoke  
Truth for those who see – but how rebels they do choke  
They disdained thy last words David – they disdained the truth of Torah  
For if they did believe – they would have recognized YESHUAH

But Psalmist doth know more – how the living just aren't silent  
Words from sweet Daveed – from other realm be sent  
Thy voice Sweet Singer of Israel – again it shall be heard  
For ELOHIM doth keep HIS covenant – ELOHIM doth keep HIS WORD

## Aliyah Of Glory

From G\_D Mo'adim be given – special times for Israel  
Woven deep inside – and there be a mystery to tell  
Sabbath be holy parent – of all holy times anointed  
Mo'adim they be – hidden Messianic Signs appointed

Seek within G\_D's WORD – mysteries of the Heavens  
Patterns do cry out – see the eights and all the sevens  
Special times connected – to Korban and sacrificial stations  
Find it yes you will – submit to G\_D's great Torah, not man's imaginations

Patterns oh so clear they be – Redemption to Jubilee  
Pesach to begin – Sukkot ending can't you see  
In between be "cleansing" – "renewal" and "indwelling"  
"Perseverance" and "atonement" – Psalmist she is telling

Wondrous signs declared – in TANAKH yes for a promise  
Israel do pay heed – these signs yes most still miss  
And soon the KING arrives – Yom T'Ruah portrait  
Don't turn stiff necks away – do see in Torah straight

Such perfection yes there be – please stop and look today  
Appointed Times be calling – let them take your breath away  
YESHUAH be the only key – HE surely is the door  
Of Shabbat HE is – awesome wondrous LORD

Yes count the days and wait – for the LORD descends  
Resurrection was the start – SPIRIT WORD G\_D sends  
Mountain top afire – Torah it was given  
Disciples' heads aflame – Spirit for charge and living

Special new moon time – speak of Tishri One  
Portent of the KING – portent of the SON  
Atonement oh so needed – surely all had fell  
Jubilee so grand – save all of Israel

Then there be the Chanukah - YESHUAH's portion of the great  
New thing it doth come - Mo'ed number eight  
Portrait of the wedding feast - another Cana in the sky  
Quickly into bride be changed - the blinking of an eye

Let us not be ignorant – let us know the truth  
Appointed times an Aliyah – such a way to move  
Mysteries so great – revealed within the Torah  
Story of the LORD – story of YESHUAH

Appointed Times were given – yes even commanded  
Such wonders and such blessings – to humanity were handed  
Appointed Times reveal – YESHUAH's great love story  
Appointed Times they be - YESHUAH's Aliyah Of Glory

## Ha Shabbat

Enter in the seventh day - yes thee with special name  
First of holy convocations - Parent Mo'ed of extra fame  
Memorial of creation - memorial of redemption to Israel brought  
Memorial to great promises - holiness Israel so sought

Everlasting sign - between ELOHIM and Israel  
Simple truth it is - Psalmist she does tell  
But so much more there be - just listen to the chord  
Look at Shabbat's glory - of which YESHUAH be its LORD

Who is this great Creator - Who is the life of light  
Who is the great Goel - Who doth stand and fight  
Who is the covenant itself - covenant that never fell  
Who is this great ELOHIM - the holy one of Israel

Promises to Israel - great promises of sealing  
Promises of renewal - LORD on Shabbat doth healing  
Shabbat tied to holy service - Mishkan stations be so fine  
Korban Aliyah stations - each be wondrous Mo'ed sign  
Great Shabbat you parent - all Mo'adim be in thy bosom  
Mysteries to be uncovered - Shabbat tied to HIS great Kingdom

Sing you Seven Spirits - on Shabbat do sing  
Mysteries ever deep - LORD what doth Thou bring  
Aliyah of seven days - on Sabbath become complete  
Any wonder why it is - Shabbat be joyful and ever sweet

Sabbath be so special - yes give us tactical rest  
Greater mysteries there be - secrets be ever best  
YESHUAH He is - parent of each and everything  
Let everything that has breath - come to Him to sing

Seventh Day do bless - all who covenant shall abide  
How much more indeed - with Holy RUACH put inside  
Separate me LORD - yes covenant and holy Torah  
Psalmist sees HaShabbat - sees nothing but YESHUAH

## Shir Pesach

In the midst of bondage - no heritage be left  
Spirit broken - heart oh so bereft  
Enemy doth drive - ever harsh it does rule  
My soul does cry out - against wicked and cruel

Oh LORD who will save - no one it doth seem  
No one be left - no GOEL to redeem  
All doth seem lost now - heritage never tasted  
Languish in slavery - my soul now be wasted

Passover it be called - but I say Pesach  
Oh what glory - oh YESHUAH my rock  
Such a strong GOEL - yes for us HE did stand  
Redemption came alone - through HIS mighty hand

Yes Jacob delivered - from the hands of evil Pharaoh  
Out of Egypt - would G\_D's people go  
Spared the first born curse - lamb's blood above the door  
Redemption first of Festivals - but there would be more

Nisan 14 - oh what profanity would they bring  
Goy chased after Easter - on wrong day would they sing  
As for Jacob - on YESHUAH turn their backs  
Where be believers - those who do not slack

Passover it be called - but I say Pesach  
Oh what glory - oh YESHUAH my rock  
Such a strong GOEL - yes for us HE did stand  
Redemption came alone - through HIS mighty hand

Buy back our freedom - YOU one true SON  
Now we have adoption chance - the victory YOU have won  
Bring us out - yes out of total bondage  
Bring us away - let us turn the page

Right of approach - this be the Pesach glory  
Redemption it be - the beginning of YESHUAH's story  
Our Aliyah you see - without YESHUAH be nothing  
On Pesach it starts - to our REDEEMER we sing

Passover it be called - but I say Pesach  
Oh what glory - oh YESHUAH my rock  
Such a strong GOEL - yes for us HE did stand  
Redemption came alone - through HIS mighty hand

Passover it be called – let us all say Pesach  
Learn the ways of old – don't YESHUAH you dare mock  
All praise to our GOEL - yes HE is the Son of Man  
Redemption came alone - through ELOHIM's RIGHT HAND

## **Shir Chag HaMatzot**

Pesach be one night - Unleavened bread be for a week  
Hardly time to prepare - hardly time to speak  
Flee from the Mitzrayim - to the wilderness do fly  
Away from sin and filth - time to say good bye

For leaven it doth ruin - even the entire batch  
Leaven it doth cling - leaven it doth snatch  
Rid yourself of leaven - redemption it does call  
Climb up out of the lump - never again to fall

Days of unleavened bread - who is called to separate  
Who is destined indeed - who has holy in their fate  
Seven days of eating - pure bread without yeast  
Seven days of cleaning - do enjoy the Feast

Do this in my memory - us did YESHUAH command  
HIS body be pure bread - do this we understand?  
Bread of affliction yes perhaps - then again the bread of life  
Some complained about the manna - separation did bring strife

Redemption doth bring change - old ways they must die  
Freedom from our sin - all children they must try  
Great PILLAR paved the way - for G\_D we be set apart  
Separate for nothing else - but to please G\_D's wondrous heart

Days of unleavened bread - who is called to separate  
Who is destined indeed - who has holy in their fate  
Seven days of eating - pure bread without yeast  
Seven days of cleaning - do enjoy the Feast

Days of unleavened bread - YESHUAH helps us separate  
Destined for YESHUAH - holy yes by fate  
Seven days of eating - body of YESHUAH oh so pure  
Seven days of celebration - unleavened forever more



## Shir HaBikkurim

Waters did G\_D split - opened up the way  
Israel did cross over - coming up by light of day  
Picture of the rising - from darkness to the light  
Blessings oh so great - ending terror and the fright

Miriam she did sing - of victory G\_D had won  
Recorded for all time - to Pharaoh what G\_D had done  
Portent of the victory - come the days of YESHUAH  
Like all things with MASHIACH - foretold of course in Torah

Resurrection song - it be first fruit wave  
Tribute to YESHUAH - raised up from the grave  
She'ol could not contain HIM - oh so perfect righteousness  
First Fruits of the living - HE was humanity's very best

Three days in the darkness - yes this be the sign  
Three days in the darkness - before YESHUAH again would shine  
How we love THEE awesome LORD - how THEE to G\_D we lift  
First fruit wave offering - our love to THEE we gift

Renew our mind complete - THY WORD it washes so  
Transformation of the mind - a new way we do go  
New temporal creation - power now to walk  
Thirsting all the more - listen to G\_D talk

Resurrection song - it be first fruit wave  
Tribute to YESHUAH - raised up from the grave  
She'ol could not contain HIM - oh so perfect righteousness  
First Fruits of the living - HE was humanity's very best

Resurrection song - YESHUAH be first fruit wave  
Now we have the hope - of being raised up from the grave  
She'ol the elect cannot hold - they be made to righteousness  
First Fruits of the living - Sharing in YESHUAH's goodness

## Shir Shavu'ot

Pentecost they call it – why not Shavu'ot  
Seven weeks plus one more day – count omer but you won't  
Only considering promise given – with shadow thou do contend  
Holy Tablets given first – Torah G\_D did send

Tumult upon Mount Sinai – yes G\_D did smote the mount  
HE now commands the omer – fifty days we count  
How fear of G\_D was there – how fear did permeate  
Visitation by the POWER – the ONE WHO did create

Separated from olam – kadosh an offer given  
Commandments oh so holy – provided to the living  
Everyone was there – none not represented  
Those who did rebel – and those who covenanted

Arise and travel Moshe – you and Joshua make Aliyah  
Come before the LORD – come and fetch HIS Torah  
Written into stone – carved by G\_D's great hand  
Let it soak deep into heart – it be the holy command

Oh the amazing picture – G\_D coming down to test  
To see if HE be received – delivering truth with zest  
How awesome G\_D with man – sharing perfect truth  
Not by power or by might – Spirit be the proof

Separated from olam – kadosh an offer given  
Commandments oh so holy – provided to the living  
Everyone was there – none not represented  
Those who did rebel – and those who covenanted

Stay and await the comforter - ELOHIM will send  
YESHUAH did command - t'was the beginning and not the end  
Come Shavu'ot a Mo'ed - followers did heed call  
Upon them miracle came - RUACH fell upon them all

G\_D shall do a new thing - put Torah on the heart  
Promise from Mount Sinai - B'rit Chadasha be the new start  
Again G\_D shall descend - Mount of Olives for those who believe  
Oh wondrous HaDABIYR - THY RUACH we receive

Separated from olam – kadosh an offer given  
Commandments oh so holy – provided to the living  
Everyone was there – none not represented  
Those who did rebel – and those who covenanted

Everyone was there – RUACH help holy ones recall  
Descend upon the covenantal - descend upon them all

## Yom T'ruah

Yom T'ruah shout and Yom T'ruah song  
BO YESHUAH BO - waiting far too long  
Come take back THY throne - come and take the land  
Lead us tarrying KING - take us by the hand

Such power and righteous anger - mankind pay for what you've done  
Comes the KING of KINGS - comes the HOLY ONE  
No more "we the people" - YESHUAH HE shall rule  
Daveed upon the temporal throne - it be ever cool

Cleanse THY house so nice - please hurry THOU DEBIYR  
Chanukah be coming - some do look with fear  
THY return it be so glorious - fire and the smoke  
Run you mortal men - on HIS Pesach glory thou will choke

And how will land be cleansed - holy ones shall carry the ARK  
Traveling all around - shouting, blasting - oh the hark  
But first the "seventy" doth get smote - oh how could you gaze  
Vengeance is the LORD's - oh fools where was your praise?

Don't think because you're Jacob - that you shall get away free  
Holy Ark doth cleanse it all - to YESHUAH bend the knee  
Town by town the land be cleaned - on Earth a piece of Heaven  
All the rebels and unbelievers - months to clean them will be seven

Reconstruct the land - make desert lush and green  
Oh YOU KING of Aram - Abraham's inheritance oh so clean  
Pave the way for the others - coming from other pen  
Taking care of them as well - just like a mother hen

Who will find their Rachav - look for scarlet cord  
Gather oh so close - gather all the more  
For survival song be sung - amidst the judgment onslaught  
Who doth seek escape - who shall not be caught

Psalm 119 be the sign - yes delight in the Holy Law  
Finally after so long - holiness it does thaw  
It be the latter times - yes the latter days  
LORD we shall seek THEE - how we love THY ways

So new Aliyah takes off - lovely millennial ascent  
Blessed be those who cleave - bless are those who be present  
Preparation time - King rules with iron rod  
Oh great joy and happiness - sin shall try to plod

Working up to the frenzy - rebellion doth take hold  
Yes we know the story - long ago t'was told  
But final bellow sounds - ELOHIM from Heaven commands  
There be no fight again - there be no final stand

Away with sin and defilement - finally it be all done  
No more strife to come against - the one and HOLY SON  
Then there be just waiting - for the sign from Heaven sent  
Comes the SALVATION of our G\_D - comes the big event.

So listen for the trumpet - wait to hear the sound  
Coming KING is anxious - let fear and love abound  
Will you hear the shofar - will you hear the shout  
Will know what's going on - what this be all about?

## Yom HaKippurim Song

Afflict thy souls – yes mortals cry  
This be that day – when our souls question why  
The LORD Of HOSTS – Soulmate of ELOHIM  
Doth the impossible – it be Yom HaKippurim

Oh yes warrior SON – be Pesach haGOEL  
Redeeming us with strength – snatching us from hell  
But innocent lamb – yes perfect and tender dove  
Let mortal man defile – to soothe ELOHIM above

And mortal man be us – oh yes you and me  
Afflict the soul so mighty – do it without pity  
For each and every soul – did pull and gnaw on flesh  
Each and every one – each and every nephesh

How can the soul be quiet – how can the soul be still  
Writhing in such agony – knowing my soul it did kill  
Guilty in every way – no sin left aside  
Oh poor soul do pour out – there be no place to hide

And don't forget the fear – the wrath of G\_D to visit  
For those who do contemn – those destined for the pit  
Sin it be atoned – through bloodshed of the Perfect One  
Ozer/Ezer be the same – Soulmate is the SON

Horror did come down – the brutal flesh assault  
Our YESHUAH pummeled again and again – cause it was our fault  
Unspeakable horror seen – his body became a curse  
All sin he did become – horror all the worse

What kind of G\_D we have – fashion what cannot be spoken  
Send soulmate down to suffer – yes the covenantal token  
Ripping out HIS own soul – to give mortal man clean slate  
Because THOU hast done this – today my soul I hate

What is this kind of love – forbears everything  
Oh my soul doth wish – of this now I could sing  
But taring flesh and agony – of EZER in me resonates  
Gnashing teeth of defilers – destroying G\_D's most lovely soulmate

Momentary loneliness – EZER calling out all alone  
Wanting it to stop – wanting to go home  
Why hast THOU abandoned me – could there be no other way  
Now my soul doth understand – it helped when all did slay

How can there be peace – how can ever joy return  
Heart and soul doth cry aloud – how it all doth churn  
Ruach it doth plead – affliction please do wane  
Affliction be so ominous – how can I stay sane

Now be the time for G\_D – THOU know that I do mourn  
Forgive me G\_D most high – THY soulmate I did scorn  
But understand I do now – shadows of THY love reveal  
Extent of THY mercy boundless – I know that it is real

Please do spare me wrath – THY anger G\_D it seethes  
Only for the mourners – blood of EZER does relieve  
The fear of punishment eternal – for failing to believe  
But not the pain of what I've done – for on this day I bereave

Can I comfort THEE perfect DOVE – hold THEE in my arms so tight  
Knowing that I cannot look – upon such a terrible sight  
Might my tears of heartache – yes my tears of shame  
Be used to clean thy body – I know my mourning be so lame

But affliction needs relief – what say ye when tears run dry  
What else can soul do – what else can soul try  
Oh yes I hate mankind – as much as THOU doth love  
What kind of G\_D art THOU LORD – so HOLY up above

Please cover me in blood – you precious wondrous DOVE  
In this I shall find – tender mercy and THY love  
For ELOHIM THOU did this – to appease HIS broken heart  
Thank YOU G\_D of all – THY own soul THY ripped apart

Yes woe it be upon me now – what soul deserves to live  
What price can there be paid – what of worth be there to give  
Oh great G\_D of mine – YESHUAH my everything  
Affliction over THEE today – it be Yom HaKippurim

## Shir Sukkot

Oh please let us sing – yes it's been so long  
Let us sing with yada – let us sing so strong  
Not by G\_D's great power – not by G\_D's great might  
But ever perfect RUACH – ever just so right

Sing of Jubilee – regathering of everything  
Brought home by YESHUAH – this truth we do sing  
Sukkot be about family – indeed G\_D's before you and me  
Let us ponder such GLORY – ponder such MYSTERY

There be EZER and RUACH – and of course the SON  
Plurality of ELOHIM – we sing of HIS victory won  
Split apart so creation – again could build back up  
Coming home again – oh ELOHIM fill THY cup

What a wondrous family – echad yet once again  
All of ELOHIM – together in the end  
This be the joy complete – this be the end of shalom  
Who doth get to witness – when G\_D doth gather home?

Better pay attention – no you better not blink  
Don't miss this one great chance – the Psalmist she doth think  
Our joy it be so full – when great reunion doth take place  
Oh see the glorious smile – oh ELOHIM look at THY face

There be talk of beautiful bride – talk of lovely soulmate  
What about EZER – what of rented soul's fate  
Doth the mortal comprehend – grand celestial reunion  
Consider all things as one – ELOHIM'S soul communion

YESHUAH He doth declare – how ABBA doth HIM show  
YESHUAH knows the patterns – knows the way that things must go  
What of bride and seed – what pattern can we see  
What be this wondrous thing – bride, children the entire family?

Of Sukkot we see – picture of holy family  
Counted all together – in the place from where they came to be  
Back to the “above” – place from where they did depart  
Back to the place “above” – from where the ONE did start



Yes our joy is HIS – in unimaginable majesty  
Incomprehensible BEING – perfect family plurality  
First there be HIS time – joy and shalom for ever more  
Then blessings through YESHUAH – to HIS family doth HE pour

Think of how creation – oh yes the great big bang  
ELOHIM did speak into existence – oh how the stars they sang  
When the CHILD was born – yes how the Angels did sing  
When a sinner doth repent – the bells in Heaven ring  
ELOHIM doth make all things new – oh yes the greater event  
Made possible because – G\_D's soul from Heaven was sent  
New creation made by ELOHIM's joyous laugh – when finally all come home  
Immanu'EL amidst extended family – ELOHIM THOU are shalom

The Psalmist she doth sing – her heart and soul be lit  
Considering SOUL returning – oh what a perfect fit  
Jubilee what means this – why doth we mortals think of us  
Think of ELOHIM's great joy – this be righteous and just

Please sing the Sukkot song – RUACH teach us how to play  
Sing thy lovely resonance – teach us what to say  
Keep our eyes wide open – yes how we want to see  
ELOHIM's great family – enjoy MAJESTIC JUBILEE!

## Rosh Chodesh – Over The Moon

New moons come and New Moons go.  
Everyone scurries about - ignoring them we know  
Sadly in the past - ignored these all to many times  
Why would I do so - tis such a lovely sign

Oh how things go dark - yes how things go black  
Tis the time for enemies - when they like to attack  
But wait just for the moment - on the horizon we do see  
Just a sliver of hope - oh LORD can it be

Yes indeed it comes - renewal of the smaller light  
Ruling over darkness - it comes against the night  
Moon shines as a beacon - against the dark we cope  
Moon shines oh so bright - in THEE LORD how we hope

Reflecting yes it does - shine from the greater light  
Reflecting great CREATOR - shows HIS glory and HIS might  
Though we cannot see HIM - yes we know HE's there  
Glowing moonlight resonates - yes our G\_D does care

Let us lift our resonance - let us bellow loud  
Matters not obscurity - if there be much cloud  
Let us do consider - meaning oh so deep  
New Moon renewal hope - in our souls to keep

Let us do look back - think of month just past  
Let us hold on to - the things of tov to last  
Consider wayward ways - and how we can correct  
Consider all the times - we let get stiff our neck

Then we shall move forward - spurred by sliver of light  
Moving forward in our hope - to re-engage the fight  
Let us do reflect - the glory of our YESHUAH  
Beginning with obedience - New Moon commanded in the Torah

New Moon please do come - in ELOHIM we put our trust  
Observe the monthly New Moon - come along we must  
For it be a wondrous sign - all things in G\_D's hand  
Reflecting glorious LIGHT - tis how we make our stand

Let us not be ignorant - let us not forget  
Let us not miss out - looking back to fret  
How we could have celebrated - all the lovely New Moons  
Praying in our hearts - G\_D doth make us swoon

Shine on me New Moon - let not darkness have its way  
RUACH do remind me - to observe this day  
Rosh Chodesh be special - let no one tell you differently  
New Moon be revealed - Torah blessings just for me

Remember me my KING - when the trumpet I do sound  
Smile on me LORD - as I dance around  
Let resonance be lifted - right up to THY throne  
Let my song be heard - let my song be known

New Moon song be lovely - LORD please me renew  
Remember how I bellowed - remember how I blew  
How I love THY ways - remembrance forever may I keep  
Rosh Chodesh be tribute - reflect in me YESHUAH deep

## Purim Destiny

Slavery put us down – in bondage how we ailed  
Pharaoh did try first – but the LORD of Hosts prevailed  
From our very beginning – hatred lingers as a shadow  
Anti Jewish persecution – no matter where we go

How Haman planned extinction – yes kill all the Jews  
Of course on our Purim – in shame Haman hears our boos  
For beautiful royal messenger – oh yes she did send letter  
Chazak Chazak my fellow Jews – things will get much better

Many Hamans come and go – oh so hating the Jew  
Wanting us to be a people – the nations never knew  
But patterns do foretell – such great joy we have on Purim  
Great haSHEM we trust – yes we trust in HIM

Survive against all odds – enemies have Jacob in their sights  
Howling like savage dogs – plotting in the nights  
Let us blot their name out – yes let us kill the Jew  
Oh Jacob you be on guard now – they come for all of you

Many Hamans come and go – oh so hating the Jew  
Wanting us to be a people – the nations never knew  
But patterns do foretell – such great joy we have on Purim  
Great haSHEM we trust – yes we trust in HIM

Even in our homeland – enemies scratch and claw  
Hatred never ceases – icy hearts they never thaw  
Where be our great builder now – who shall stand so tall  
Come hero out of Babylon – raise up temple and the wall

HaSHEM HE doth call out – build up my temple and my city  
Who does understand – importance of your destiny  
Jewish people want great joy – Purim message it be fate  
Who will receive the spirit – in whom will message resonate

Many Hamans come and go – oh so hating the Jew  
Wanting us to be a people – the nations never knew  
But patterns do foretell – such great joy we have on Purim  
Great haSHEM we trust – yes we trust in HIM

## New Day

New Moon it doth bring - behind it a brand New Day  
Or in Torah terms - simply the Boker Tov Way  
Funny how our LORD - doth begin day with the night  
Closing out each single day - with sundown oh so bright

What means this we must ask - why our LORD did this  
Ask the question does the scribe - for an answer he insists  
Planet and the deep void - existed in darkness deep  
Exploding then came light - G\_D's command to keep

So each day begins with sundown - begins with seeming end  
Darkness rules first at night - then morning DAWN away it sends  
Why doth the light come second - picture and pattern what do we see  
From the very beginning - there be dark pall over humanity

Perhaps our focus it should be - upon the morning DAWN itself  
Giving off the brilliant light - with warmth it be our help  
Scattering all the wild beasts - making secret things be known  
Letting us know where to go - correct path we be shown

Yes do ponder oh so much - another mystery  
Things G\_D wants to show us - revealed things if you see  
Oh so special be the DAWN - Bridegroom spans the skies  
Coming out from HIS great Chuppah - shedding light just for our eyes

Tis the same way for HIS RUACH - yes IT be DAWN's light  
Should it not come out as well - come out to shine so bright  
Lighting up the path - so others see the way  
RUACH DAWN awake - shine oh so bright today

Be children of the light - within be the mystery  
For darkness it doth want - night person to be me  
But RUACH never sleeps - covenantal lamps be always lit  
SON doth work like FATHER - always and just perfect

Rise within me DAWN - yea even when I sleep  
Protecting hedge be all around - LORD I pray to keep  
Morning Star within - yea just a particle thou be  
Stay awake thou stardust - shine always please within me

## Shabbat Queriah

Can you hear it's resonance – from Heaven it doth fall  
Shabbat it descends – Shabbat Queriah to us all  
Upside down the Aliyah – yes the sun descends  
Rise up all, yes Israel – it be the time to mend

Listen yes real close – it be time for weekly Aliyah  
Get ready for the sound – for Shabbat Queriah  
Shabbat LORD awaits – get ready time to rise  
Aliyah so wonderful descends – coming from the skies

Call to us sweet LORD – our lights they do ascend  
Let us meet thee now – as our week it doth so end  
Waiting all this time – THY call we just can't wait  
Exciting yes it be for us – our hearts do palpitate

Will THOU smile broadly LORD – laugh in sweet delight  
Do our candles and our hearts – appear to THEE so bright  
We be willing if not worthy – THY shalom for us be salve  
Shabbat Queriah we hear – it be something we must have

Let the winds so rush – let the breeze through our locks blow  
Let Ezer's eyes sparkle – on Shabbat the manes do flow  
Let loose all the love – hold back nay not anything  
Set the sights on ELOHIM – now be the time to sing

Worship and do pray – yes it's time to praise  
For creation it doth sing – our outstretched arms we raise  
Creation be our love song – GREAT PELE WHO rivals THEE  
Every single love affair – of course be made of three

Oh if we could play – and sing in David's key  
Unlock the special call – Shabbat Queriah mystery  
The wonders of the heart – THOU this did create  
Sabbath be about the love – for such we just can't wait

LORD please let us hear – we beg THEE our YESHUAH  
RUACH whisper sounds – let us hear the Shabbat Queriah  
Not just one alone – but all those so in love  
Knowing how true love – be a gift from ELOHIM above

Yes love conquers all – against all, love doth fight  
Shabbat Queriah the sound – of THE LORD of LIGHT  
Across the flame it moves – resonating deep within  
Shalom and healing coming – with Shabbat Queriah they begin